

**JOB NO.: TCS00975/18** 

CEDD CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. EDO/04/2018 - ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDITING REPORT OF THE PROJECT – FEBRUARY 2019

PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
(CEDD)

Date Reference No. Prepared By Certified By

18 March 2019 TCS00975/18/600/R0137v4

Martin Li (Environmental Consultant) (Enviro

Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	7 March 2019	First Submission
2	13 March 2019	Amended against IEC's comments on 11 March 2019
3	18 March 2019	Amended against IEC's comments on 14 & 15 March 2019
4	18 March 2019	Amended against IEC's comments on 18 March 2019



# Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture



Our ref: ASCL-2018009

AECOM Asia Company Limited 8/F., Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

18 March 2019

Dear Sir,

Contract No. NE/2017/07
Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O – Main Bridge and Associated Works
Monthly EM&A Report for February 2019

I refer to the email of ET concerning the Monthly EM&A Report for February 2019 (Version 4) with Ref. No. TCS00975/18/600/R0137v4. We have no further comment on it and verify the captioned according to section 1.9 of Environmental Permit with No. EP-459-2013.

Yours faithfully,

K

Li Wai Ming Kevin Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. Tam (ETL)
Simon Wong (CEDD)



#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- ES01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as "the Project") which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as "the EP-459/2013" or "the EP").
- ES02 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called "the Service Contract"). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of the project was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1* (*Contract No. NE/2017/07*) and *Contract 2* (*Contract No. NE/2017/08*). The date for commencement of Contract 1 was 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018 while the date for commencement of Contract 2 was 17<sup>th</sup> January 2019.
- ES04 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, air quality, noise and water quality monitoring are required to be conducted during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environment condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between 21<sup>st</sup> September 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> November 2018 at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the "IEC") prior submitted to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2018 for endorsement.
- ES05 This is the  $3^{rd}$  Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $I^{st}$  to  $28^{th}$  February 2019 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### CONSTRUCTION WORKS CONDUCTED AT THE REPORTING MONTH

- ES06 The major construction activities of Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Site Clearance Work at Works Area A
  - Site Office Setup at Works Area A
  - Pre-drilling works at Portion II
  - Piling works at Portion II
- ES07 The major construction activities of Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Site Clearance Work at Portion VI
  - Initial Survey at Portion III and VI
  - UU Detection Work at Portion III and VI
  - Trial Pit and Pre-drill Work at Portion VI

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES08 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.



Table ES-4 Summary Environmental Monitoring Activities Undertaken in the Reporting Period

Issues	Enviro	Sessions		
Air Quality	1-Hour TSF		15	
Air Quality	24-Hr TSP		5	
Construction Noise	Leq (30min		4	
Water Quality	Marine Wat	Marine Water Sampling <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		
	Contract 1  Contract 2	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4	
Inspection / Audit		Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1	
mspection / Addit		ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4	
		Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1	

Note 1 Total sessions are counted by monitoring days

## BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES09 No air quality and construction noise monitoring exceedance was recorded in this Reporting Period. For water quality monitoring, two (2) Action Level and two (2) Limit Level exceedances were recorded for Suspended Solids in the reporting period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, AFCD, WSD, IEC, the Contractor and the Project Consultant. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-5 Summary Environmental Monitoring Parameter Exceedance in the Reporting Period

Environmental	Monitoring	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
Issues	Monitoring Parameters			NOE Issued	Investigation Results	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP	0	0	0		
All Quality	24-Hr TSP	0	0	0		
Construction Noise	Leq <sub>30min</sub> Daytime	0	0	0		
Water Onality	DO	0	0	0		
Water Quality (Marine Water)	Turbidity	0	0	0	Not project	NA
(water)	SS	2	2	4	related	INA

Note: NOE – Notification of Exceedance

ES10 For the marine water quality exceedances on 4 February 2019, investigation was carried out and it was considered that the exceedance recorded are unlikely caused by the Project.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES11 No environmental complaint was recorded in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-6 Summary Environmental Complaint Records in the Reporting Period

Donouting		Environn	Related with		
Reporting Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	the Works Contract(s)
1 – 28 February	1	0	0	NA	NA
2019	2	0	0	NA	NA

#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES12 No environmental summons or prosecutions was received in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental summons or prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.



Table ES-7 Summary Environmental Summons Records in the Reporting Period

Donouting		Environn	Related with		
Reporting Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	the Works Contract(s)
1 – 28 February	1	0	0	NA	NA
2019	2	0	0	NA	NA

Table ES-8 Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Reporting Period

Donouting		Environm	Related with		
Reporting Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	the Works Contract(s)
1 – 28 February	1	0	0	NA	NA
2019	2	0	0	NA	NA

#### REPORTING CHANGE

ES13 There is no reporting change made for this monthly report.

#### SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES

ES14 No site inspection was undertaken by AFCD within the Reporting Period. EPD site inspection was undertaken on 28 February 2019 in relation to Contract 1 Contractor's effluent discharge license application.

## **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

- ES15 Due to the coming month is dry and windy season for Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.
- ES16 In regards to the marine works, special attention should be paid on excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway in which water quality mitigation measures such as erection of silt curtain should be properly implemented and maintained.



## **Table of Contents**

1.	INTRODU	UCTION	3
	1.1	PROJECT BACKGROUND	3
	1.2	REPORT STRUCTURE	3
2.	PROJECT	Γ ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION	5
	2.1	PROJECT ORGANIZATION	5
	2.2	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	6
	2.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	7
3.	SUMMAF	RY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND	
	REQUIRI		9
	3.1	GENERAL	9
	3.2	MONITORING PARAMETERS	9
	3.3	MONITORING LOCATIONS  MONITORING EDUCATIONS	9
	3.4	MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	10 11
	3.5 3.6	MONITORING EQUIPMENT MONITORING PROCEDURES	12
	3.7	DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	15
	3.8	DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	16
4.	_	LITY MONITORING	18
	4.1 4.2	GENERAL RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH	18 18
5.		UCTION NOISE MONITORING	19
	5.1	GENERAL	19
	5.2	RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING	19
6.		QUALITY MONITORING	20
	6.1	GENERAL	20
	6.2	RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING	20
7.	WASTE N	MANAGEMENT	24
	7.1	GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	24
	7.2	RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	24
8.	SITE INS	PECTION	25
	8.1	REQUIREMENTS	25
	8.2	FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	25
9.	LANDFII	LL GAS MONITORING	27
•	9.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENT	27
	9.2	LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN	27
	9.3	LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	27
10.	ENVIRO	NMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	28
	10.1	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	28
11	IMPI FM	ENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES	29
11.	11.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	29
	11.2	TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH	29
	11.3	IMPACT FORECAST	30
12	CONCLU	ISIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	31
14.	12.1	CONCLUSIONS	31
	12.2	RECOMMENDATIONS	31



## LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABI	L <u>ES</u>
TABLE 2-1	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT
TABLE 2-2	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 1)
TABLE 2-3	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 2)
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	DESIGNATED AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-3	DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-4	INTERIM ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING
TABLE 3-5	LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION
TABLE 3-6	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	WATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-9	TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
TABLE 3-10	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-11	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-12	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	1-Hour and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring results
TABLE 5-1	CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 6-1	RESULT SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE (SURFACE & MIDDLE LAYER) OF DO (MG/L)
TABLE 6-2	RESULT SUMMARY OF BOTTOM DEPTH OF DO (MG/L)
TABLE 6-3	RESULT SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF TURBIDITY (NTU)
TABLE 6-4	RESULT SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF SUSPENDED SOLID (MG/L)
TABLE 6-5	SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE
TABLE 7-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
TABLE 7-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
TABLE 8-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 8-2	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 9-1	ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF LANDFILL GAS BEING DETECTED IN EXCAVATIONS
TABLE 10-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 10-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 10-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
TABLE 11-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH
LIST OF APPI	ENDICES

#### LIST OF APPENDICES

LIGI OF ALL	ENDICES
APPENDIX A	PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN
APPENDIX B	PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART & CONTACT DETAILS OF KEY PERSONNEL
APPENDIX C	3-Month Rolling Construction Program
APPENDIX D	MONITORING LOCATION (AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER QUALITY)
APPENDIX E	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX F	IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH
APPENDIX G	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT AND THE ACCREDITATION LABORATORY CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX H	DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULTS
APPENDIX I	GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS
APPENDIX J	METEOROLOGICAL DATA
APPENDIX K	WASTE FLOW TABLE
APPENDIX L	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)



#### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as "the Project") which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as "the EP-459/2013" or "the EP").
- 1.1.2 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called "the Service Contract"). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- 1.1.3 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of *Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O* (hereinafter called "the Project") was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The details of each contract Works are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in *Appendix A*.

#### Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- (i) 400m section of marine viaducts of steel deck sections including the Eternal Arch Bridge;
- (ii) 600m section of marine viaducts of concrete deck sections;
- (iii) An E&M Plantroom and associated building services; and
- (iv) E&M provisions.

## Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- (i) Elevated deck structures along Road D9;
- (ii) A 210m section of cycle track and footpath ramp bridge;
- (iii) A 630m section of noise semi-enclosure covering the entire length of Road D9, and;
- (iv) Lift, staircase, modification of existing seawall along Road D9, landscaping and miscellaneous works.
- 1.1.4 The date for commencement of Contract 1 is  $3^{rd}$  December 2018 while the date for commencement of Contract 2 is  $17^{th}$  January 2019.
- 1.1.5 As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall be undertaken before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environmental condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between 21<sup>st</sup> September 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> November 2018 at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the "IEC") prior submitted to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2018 for endorsement.
- 1.1.6 This is the  $3^{rd}$  Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $I^{st}$  to  $28^{th}$  February 2019 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report is structured into the following sections:-

Section 1 Introduction

Section 2 Project Organization and Construction Progress

**Section 3** Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements

**Section 4** Air Quality Monitoring



Section 5	Construction Noise Monitoring
Section 6	Water Quality Monitoring
Section 7	Waste Management
Section 8	Site Inspections
Section 9	Landfill Gas Monitoring
Section 10	Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance
Section 11	Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures
Section 12	Conclusions and Recommendations



## 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

#### 2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.1.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

#### The Project Consultant

- 2.1.2 The Project Consultant (hereinafter "the Consultant") is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultant with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors', ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
  - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

## The Contractor(s) of Works Contract(s)

- 2.1.3 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the Consultant. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:
  - Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
  - Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
  - Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
  - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
  - Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

#### Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.1.4 ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) and employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitable qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:
  - Conduct baseline monitoring, impact monitoring and post-construction monitoring and the associated in-situ and laboratory tests to monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual and the EP
  - Analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A
    programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of
    the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
  - Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
  - Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications



- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the Consultant, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Set up a dedicated web site where the project information, all environmental monitoring and audit data and reports described in Condition 5.2 of the EP, and all finalized submissions and plans required under the EP are to be placed for public inspection
- Upload the environmental monitoring results to the dedicated web site in accordance with requirements of the EP and EM&A Manual
- To carry out the Operational Phase Landfill Gas monitoring during effluent drainage system maintenance for one year

#### <u>Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)</u>

- 2.1.5 IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:
  - Provide proactive advice to the Project Consultant and the Project Proponent on EM&A
    matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but
    empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
  - Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
  - Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
  - Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
  - Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
  - Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
  - Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
  - Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the Project Consultant and Project Proponent on a monthly basis

#### 2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.2.1 3-month rolling construction program of the each Works Contract is enclosed in *Appendix C*; and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period is presented in below sub-sections.

## Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- 2.2.2 The major construction activities of Contract 1 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Site Clearance Work at Works Area A
  - Site Office Setup at Works Area A
  - Pre-drilling works at Portion II
  - Piling works at Portion II



#### Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- 2.2.3 The major construction activities of Contract 2 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Site Clearance Work at Portion VI
  - Initial Survey at Portion III and VI
  - UU Detection Work at Portion III and VI
  - Trial Pit and Pre-drill Work at Portion VI

#### 2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.3.1 The required documents list below shall be to submit to EPD for retention:

 Table 2-1
 Documents Submission under Environmental Permit Requirement

EP condition	Submission to EPD	Requirement	Situation
1.11		prior to the	• Contract 2 notified EPD on 12
2.3	the Community Liaison Group (CLG), the membership, the terms of reference and the contact details	the commencement of construction of the Project	
2.4	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies		Contract 1 was submitted to EPD on 2 October 2018
2.5	(WMP)	before commencement of construction of the Project	• WMP of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD in 14 December 2018
2.6	Plan (LSMP)	before commencement of construction of the Project	
2.7	Landfill Gas Hazards		QLGHA of the Project was submitted to EPD on 1 November 2018

- 2.3.2 Upon completed baseline monitoring, a Baseline Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 19 November 2018 and submitted to EPD on that day for endorsement.
- 2.3.3 The notification of Project dedicated web site to EPD was made on 9 January 2019 (http://www.envcbltko.hk/).
- 2.3.4 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in *Table 2-2*.



Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 1)

		License/Permit Status				
Item	Description	Permit no./	Valid 1	Period		
Item	Description	Account no./ Ref. no.	From	То	Status	
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				Notified on 11 July 2018	
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-C1232 -19	28 August 2018	N/A		
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	In progress (Ref:435897)		1	Application submitted on 24 July 2018	
		In progress (Ref:438585)			Application submitted on 23 October 2018	
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7031412	24 July 2018	N/A		
	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste (through Vessel delivering)	7032666	10 January 2019	10 April 2019	Valid until 10 April 2019	
5	Marine Dumping Permit	In progress (Ref:439218)			Application submitted on 9 November 2018	
6	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0052-19	26 January 2019	25 March 2019	Valid until 25 March 2019	

Remark: Evening marine work at Portion II for Contract 1 was carried out on 20 to 23, 25 and 26 Feb 2019

Table 2-3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 2)

License/Pe			License/Per	rmit Status		
Item	Description	Permit no./	Valid Period			
Item	Description	Account no./ Ref. no.	From	То	Status	
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				Notified on 31 October 2018	
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-B2500 -04	22 November 2018	N/A		
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	In progress	1	1	Application submitted on 20 December 2018	
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7032702	8 November 2018	N/A		
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0905-18	10 December 2018	27 March 2019	Valid until 27 March 2019	

Remark: No evening work and night work was carried out for Contract 2



## 3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programmes and requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of EM&A programmes and requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

#### 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 Monitoring parameters of air quality, noise and water quality are summarized in *Table 3-1*.

**Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements** 

Environmental Issue	Parameters			
Air Quality	• 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and			
All Quality	<ul> <li>24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler</li> </ul>			
	• Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal			
Noise	weekdays			
Noise	• Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as $L_{10}$ and $L_{90}$			
	shall also be obtained for reference.			
	• In-situ measurement - Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) &			
Water Quality	saturation (%), pH, Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and			
	<ul> <li>Laboratory analysis – SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>			

#### 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

Air Quality and Construction Noise

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.4 and Section 6.3, three (3) representative air sensitive receivers (ASR) and four (4) representative noise sensitive receivers were designated as monitoring stations. The designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and *Table 3-3*, and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location recommended in EM&A Manual

ID	Location in the EM&A Manual	Currently Situation
AM1	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School	Not yet construct
AM2	Lohas Park Stage 2 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction
AM3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction

Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location recommended by EM&A Manual

ID	Location	Currently Situation
CNMS-1	Lohas Park Stage 1(Planned Development in Area 86, Package 5) (Southeast facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-2	Lohas Park Stage 1 (Planned Development in Area 86, Package 6) (Southeast facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86,Package 11) (West facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-4	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School (Southwest facade)	Not yet construct

As observed and confirmed by ET and IEC during the joint site visit on 29<sup>th</sup> August 2018, the designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are under construction or yet to construct. It is considered that these designated locations are not appropriate to perform air quality and noise monitoring. In this regard, alternative locations were proposed as interim arrangement to carry out air quality and noise monitoring before occupation of the designated monitoring location. A letter enclosed with the alternative location proposal and IEC verification (Our Ref: TCS00975/18/300/L0038) was sent to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> October 2018 and the proposal was agreed by



EPD. Therefore, air quality and construction noise impact monitoring would be performed at the agreed alternative locations until the designated sensitive receivers occupied and granted the premises.

3.3.3 The agreed alternative monitoring location for impact air quality and noise monitoring are summarized in Table 3-4 and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-4 Interim alternative location for air quality and noise monitoring

<b>Location ID</b>	Monitoring Parameter	Location
AM4	1-Hour TSP Air Quality	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)
AM5	24-Hour TSP Air Quality	Boundary of Site Office near Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road
CNMS-5	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)

Remark: Since 24-Hour TSP Air Quality monitoring is not granted at AM4 Lohas Park Phase 2A, the 24-Hour TSP monitoring was therefore proposed at AM5 which is located at the boundary of the project site office.

#### Water Quality

3.3.4 According to Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.4, two Control Stations (C3 & C4), six (6) sensitive receivers (CC1, CC2, CC3, CC4, CC13 & SWI1) and one (1) Gradient station (I1) are recommended to perform water quality monitoring. Details and coordinate of these water quality monitoring stations are described in *Table 3-5* and the locations is shown in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-5** Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station

Station	Coord	linates	Description	
Station	Easting Northing		Description	
CC1	843201	816416	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Chiu Keng Wan	
CC2	844076	817091	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay	
CC3	844606	817941	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Island	
CC4	845444	815595	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Fat Tong Chau West	
CC13	844200	817495	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan	
SWI1	845512	817442	Sensitive Receiver – Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake	
C3	843821	816211	Control Station (Ebb Tide) – within Junk Bay	
C4	844621	815770	Control Station (Flood Tide) – within Junk Bay	
I1	844602	817675	<b>Gradient Station</b> – in between Lam Tin Tunnel (LTT) and CBL	

#### 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 To according with the approved *EM&A Manual*, impact monitoring requirements are presented as follows.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.2 Air quality impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - Once every 6 days of 24-hour TSP and 3 times of 1-hour TSP monitoring; during course of works throughout the construction period

#### Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.4.3 Construction noise monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - One set of Leq<sub>(30min)</sub> measurements in a weekly basis between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays during course of works as throughout the construction period
  - If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works. Applicable permits under the NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.



#### Water Quality (Marine Water) Monitoring

- 3.4.4 Marine water impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides during course of pile excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway. Moreover, the intervals between 2 consecutive sets of monitoring day shall not be less than 36 hours.

### 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

#### Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50)*, Appendix *B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. The equipment used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

Table 3-6 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment		Model
24-hour TSP	High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170
	Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A
1- hour TSP	Portable Dust Meter	Laser Dust Monitor Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor (S/N: 3Y6501)

#### Noise Monitoring

3.5.2 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms<sup>-1</sup>. Noise equipment will be used for impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-7*.

**Table 3-7** Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908

## Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.3 For water quality monitoring, the equipment should fulfill the requirement under the Approved *EM&A Manual Section 7.2*. The requirement is summarized below:
  - Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument completed with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and should be operable from a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring: dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and a temperature of 0-45 degrees Celsius. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable of not less than 35 m in length. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cable should be available for replacement where necessary.
  - *Turbidity Measurement Equipment* The instrument shall be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment shall use a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
  - *Salinity Measurement Instrument* A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.



- Water Depth Detector A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. A detector affixed to the bottom of the works boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme, is preferred.
- **Positioning Device** hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.
- Water Sampling Equipment A water sampler, consisting of a transparent PVC or glass cylinder of not less than two liters, which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends, should be used. The water sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.
- 3.5.4 Equipment used for water quality impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-8*.

**Table 3-8** Water Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model		
A Digital Global Positioning System	GPS12 Garmin		
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar CUDA 300		
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends		
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter/YSI Professional Plus Water Quality Meter		
pH meter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter/YSI Professional Plus Water Quality Meter		
Turbidimeter  YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Hach 2100Q Portable Turbidimeter			
Salinometer  YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Qu Meter/YSI Professional Plus Water Quality Meter			
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)		
Storage Container 'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad			

#### 3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES

#### **Air Quality**

#### 1-hour TSP

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
  - (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
  - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
  - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

#### 24-hour TSP

- 3.6.2 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
  - (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter:
  - (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
  - (c.) A blower motor assembly;
  - (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
  - (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
  - (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
  - (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz



- 3.6.3 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between 0.6m³/min and 1.7m³/min will be properly set in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-
  - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
  - No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
  - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
  - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
  - Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
  - The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
  - The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
  - After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.
- 3.6.4 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.
- 3.6.5 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated in two months interval for in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m³/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory was provided in Appendix G.

#### **Noise Monitoring**

- 3.6.6 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.7 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq<sub>(30 min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5 min)</sub> measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.
- 3.6.8 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be



at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces such as adjacent buildings or walls.

- 3.6.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.10 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.11 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of noise monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring was provided in Appendix G.

## **Marine Water Quality**

- 3.6.12 Marine water quality monitoring would be conducted at all designated locations in accordance with Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual. The procedures of water sampling, in-situ measurement and chemical analysis are described as below:
  - A Global Positioning System (GPS) will be used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
  - The marine water sampler will be lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected.
  - During the sampling, the sampling container will be rinsed to use a portion of the marine water sample before the water sample is transferred to the container. Upon sampling completion, the container will be sealed with a screw cap.
  - Before the sampling process, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition and tidal condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring will be recorded on the monitoring field data sheet.
  - In-situ measurement including water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth will be recorded at the identified monitoring station and depth. At each station, marine water samples will be collected at three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m. Samples at 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom will be collected when the water depth is between 3m and 6m. And sample at mid-depth will be taken when the water depth is below 3m
  - For the in-situ measurement, two consecutive measurements of sampling depth, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, turbidity and pH concentration will be measured at the sea. The YSI ProDSS Multifunctional Meter will be retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.
  - Marine water sample will be collected by using a water sampler. The high-density polythene bottles will be filled after the water sample collected from the sea. Before the water sample being fills into the sampling bottles, the sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water sample. The sampling bottles will then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to HOKLAS accredited laboratory for the chemical analysis as followed APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater 19ed 2540D, unless otherwise specified.



3.6.13 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes. The turbidity probe also will be checked with a standard solution of known NTU and known value of the pH standard solution were used to check the accuracy of pH value before each monitoring day. Moreover, all in-situ measurement equipment used marine water monitoring will be calibrated at three months interval.

3.6.14 All water samples included the duplicate samples, was tested with chemical analysis as specified in the EM&A Manual by a HOKALS accredited laboratory - ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit show *Table 3-9*.

Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis

Parameter	ALS Method Code	In-house Method Reference (1)	Reporting Limit
Total Suspended Solids	EA025	APHA 2540D	1 mg/L

Note:

Laboratory Analysis

- 1. The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association.
- 3.6.15 The determination works will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples or within the holding time as advised by the laboratory.

#### **Meteorological Information**

- 3.6.16 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity and temperature etc. of impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Tseung Kwan O Hong Kong Observatory Station. Moreover, the data of rainfall and air pressure would be extracted from King's Park Station.
- 3.6.17 For marine water quality monitoring, tidal information would be referred to tide gauge at Tai Miu Wan.

#### 3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in *Tables 3-10*, *3-11* and *3-12* respectively.

Table 3-10 Action & Limit Levels of Air Quality (1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP)

Monitoring Station	Action Level (μg /m³)		Limit Level (µg/m³)	
Momtoring Station	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP
AM4	278	NA	500	NA
AM5	NA	190	NA	260
Note: 1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP of Action Level = (Average Baseline Results × 1.3 + Limit level)/2				

Table 3-11 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)

Monitoring Location	Action Level Limit Level (Leq30min)		
ð	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays		
CNMS-5	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)	



#### Remarks:

- Construction noise monitoring will be resumed at the designated locations CNMS-1, CNMS-2, CNMS-3 and CNMS4 once they are available and permission are granted;
- 2. The designated locations CNMS-1, CNMS-2 and CNMS-3 are located at residential building which are still under construction, Limit Level of 75dB(A) will be adopted until they are occupied;
- 3. The designated location CNMS-4 is located at planned school and still not yet to construction. When the school occupied and operated, Limit Level of 70dB(A) should be adopted and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period; and
- 4. If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority shall be followed.

Table 3-12 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

1 abic 5-12	riction and Emile	Levels for water Quari	<u> </u>			
Monitoring		Depth Average	of SS (mg/L)			
Station	Acti	on Level	Li	imit Level		
CC1	7.8	<b>OR</b> 120% of	9.3	<b>OR</b> 130% of		
		upstream control		upstream control		
CC2	9.0	station at the same	9.2	station at the same		
CC3	8.2	tide of the same day (Control Station C3	9.0	tide of the same day (Control Station C3		
		at Ebb tide and	7.0	at Ebb tide and		
CC4	13.8	Control Station C4 at	15.4	Control Station C4 at		
CC13	8.9	Flood tide),	10.3	Flood tide),		
		whichever is higher	10.5	whichever is higher		
SWI1	8	mg/L		10 mg/L		
3.5		Dissolved Oxy	gen (mg/L)			
Monitoring Location	Depth Average of S	Surface and Mid-depth		Bottom		
Location	<b>Action Level</b>	Limit Level	Action Leve	l Limit Level		
CC1	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.2		
CC2	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.1		
CC3	5.5	5.4	4.9	4.7		
CC4	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.4		
CC13	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2		
SWI1	5.4	4.8	5.1	5.0		
Monitoring		Depth Average of T	Turbidity (NTU	()		
Location	Acti	on Level	•	imit Level		
CC1	5.8	<b>OR</b> 120% of	6.0	<b>OR</b> 130% of		
CC2	4.6	upstream control	5.5	upstream control		
CC2	4.0	station at the same	3.3	station at the same		
CC3	4.8	tide of the same day	5.4	tide of the same day		
CC4	6.1	(Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	7.1	(Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and		
		Control Station C4 at		Control Station C4 at		
CC13	6.0	Flood tide),	6.3	Flood tide),		
SWI1	6.1	whichever is higher	7.1	whichever is higher		

3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix E*.

#### 3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.



3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.



## 4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### 4.1 GENERAL

- 4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hr TSP of air quality monitoring were respectively performed at interim alternative monitoring locations AM4 and AM5. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F*.
- 4.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment are shown in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

## 4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH

4.2.1 During the Reporting Period, *15* sessions of 1-hour TSP and *5* sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in *Table 4-1*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 4-1 1-Hour and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results

AN 24-Hr TS	M5 P (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	AM4 1-Hour TSP (µg/m³)						
Date	Meas. Result	Date	Start at ma ma					
2-Feb-19	52	4-Feb-19	9:04	45	52	49		
8-Feb-19	121	8-Feb-19	9:18	61	64	66		
14-Feb-19	151	13-Feb-19	9:23	65	64	69		
20-Feb-19	116	19-Feb-19	9:07	44	47	49		
26-Feb-19	115	25-Feb-19	9:21	68	63	66		

- 4.2.2 As shown in *Table 4-1*, all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.
- 4.2.3 The meteorological data during impact monitoring period is summarized in Appendix J.



#### 5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

#### 5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring was performed at interim alternative monitoring location **CNMS-5**. The noise quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F*.
- 5.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment is shown in *Appendix G* and the construction noise monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

#### 5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING

5.2.1 **4** sessions of construction noise monitoring were performed at the interim alternative location in the reporting period. The noise monitoring results at interim alternative location is summarized in **Table 5-1**. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in **Appendix H** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in **Appendix I**.

**Table 5-1** Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Doto	Time of	Time of	Measurement	Result (dB(A))
Date	Starting	Finishing	$L_{ m eq30min}$	Façade Correction
4-Feb-19	11:16	11:46	67.3	NA
13-Feb-19	11:24	11:54	58.8	NA
19-Feb-19	13:41	14:11	66.3	NA
25-Feb-19	10:42	11:12	67.3	NA

- 5.2.2 In the reporting period, evening marine work was carried out by Contractor of Contract 1 at Portion II on 20 to 23, 25, and 26 February 2019. As confirmed by RSS and the Contractor that only one group of the powered mechanical equipment (PME) listed in condition 3.a. of the CNP GW-RE0052-19 were used at the same time and only the PMEs specified in CNP under the groups were used during the evening marine work in February 2019. The Contractor had complied with statutory requirements specified in the CNP. In addition, the evening marine works area at Portion II is located at least 700m far from the current monitoring station CNMS-5 (the closest existing noise sensitive receiver (NSR) from the Project site) and no construction noise complain was received during the evening period, Therefore, the noise impact arising from the evening marine work to CNMS-5 should be insignificant and no noise nuisance should be caused.
- 5.2.3 All the measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. Furthermore, no complaint on construction noise was registered, indicating no exceedance of Action Level. No non-compliance was therefore found during the Reporting Period.



## 6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

#### 6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in Appendix F and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.
- 6.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment and the laboratory accredited certificate is shown in *Appendix G*. The water quality monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

#### 6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.2.1 In this Reporting Period, a total of *11* sampling days were performed for marine water monitoring at the nine designated locations. Monitoring results of 3 key parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids are summarized in *Tables 6-1* to *6-4*.

Table 6-1 Results Summary of Depth Average (Surface & Middle Layer) of DO (mg/L)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	С3	C4	I1
	1-Feb-19	8.2	8.6	9.1	8.3	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.0	8.7
	4-Feb-19	7.7	8.1	8.6	7.6	8.3	7.6	7.9	7.9	8.3
	8-Feb-19	7.8	7.9	8.3	7.7	7.9	7.7	7.9	7.7	8.9
	11-Feb-19	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.7	7.7	8.0	8.0	8.1	7.3
	13-Feb-19	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.4	7.5	7.3	7.5	7.7	7.3
Mid-Ebb	15-Feb-19	7.8	7.7	7.3	7.6	7.6	7.4	7.5	7.8	7.3
	18-Feb-19	7.8	8.8	7.8	7.7	7.6	9.6	7.7	7.7	7.4
	20-Feb-19	7.4	7.6	8.0	7.2	7.4	7.1	7.4	7.5	7.9
	22-Feb-19	7.7	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.7	7.8
	25-Feb-19	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.3
	27-Feb-19	7.2	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.3	7.3	7.1
	1-Feb-19	8.6	8.8	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.3	9.1
	4-Feb-19	7.8	7.9	8.1	7.6	8.0	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.1
	8-Feb-19	7.9	7.7	7.9	7.1	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.6	8.2
	11-Feb-19	7.9	7.8	7.5	7.9	9.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0
	13-Feb-19	7.4	7.5	7.7	8.0	7.5	8.0	7.4	7.7	7.5
Mid-Flood	15-Feb-19	7.7	7.6	7.4	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.4	7.8	7.6
	18-Feb-19	7.7	7.8	9.6	7.7	9.4	7.8	7.8	8.6	7.4
	20-Feb-19	7.5	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.8
	22-Feb-19	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.5	7.7	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.4
	25-Feb-19	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.3
	27-Feb-19	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.1

Table 6-2 Results Summary of Bottom Depth of DO (mg/L)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	С3	C4	I1
	1-Feb-19	7.9	7.8	8.1	NA	7.9	8.9	7.6	7.6	7.7
	4-Feb-19	7.7	7.7	7.4	NA	7.9	8.1	7.3	7.4	7.2
	8-Feb-19	7.9	7.8	7.7	NA	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.3	7.4
	11-Feb-19	8.0	7.4	7.1	NA	7.5	7.9	7.8	7.9	7.3
	13-Feb-19	7.8	7.4	7.5	NA	7.4	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.2
Mid-Ebb	15-Feb-19	7.8	7.6	7.3	NA	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	7.2
	18-Feb-19	7.8	8.4	7.7	NA	7.6	9.5	7.6	7.6	7.1
	20-Feb-19	7.6	7.5	7.2	NA	7.4	7.5	7.4	7.5	7.3
	22-Feb-19	7.7	7.9	7.3	NA	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.4
	25-Feb-19	7.2	7.3	7.3	NA	7.2	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.1
	27-Feb-19	7.1	7.1	7.0	NA	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.1
Mid-Flood	1-Feb-19	8.1	7.7	7.5	NA	7.9	9.0	7.5	7.2	7.8



Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	С3	C4	<b>I</b> 1
	4-Feb-19	7.8	7.8	7.4	NA	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.4
	8-Feb-19	8.0	7.7	7.0	NA	7.9	7.3	7.6	7.7	7.2
	11-Feb-19	8.0	7.8	7.4	NA	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.8	8.9
	13-Feb-19	7.7	7.3	7.5	NA	7.5	8.2	7.5	7.6	7.4
	15-Feb-19	7.5	7.5	7.3	NA	7.4	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.5
	18-Feb-19	7.6	7.6	8.3	NA	8.6	7.9	7.8	8.4	7.1
	20-Feb-19	7.5	7.6	7.1	NA	7.6	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.2
	22-Feb-19	7.6	7.7	7.4	NA	7.6	7.7	7.5	7.7	7.6
	25-Feb-19	7.3	7.2	7.3	NA	7.3	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.2
	27-Feb-19	7.2	7.1	7.0	NA	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.1	7.0

Remark: No Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) monitoring data available for CC4 due to the water depth measured at CC4 during the monitoring days were less than 3 meters.

Table 6-3 Results Summary of Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	С3	C4	<b>I</b> 1
	1-Feb-19	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.7	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.9
	4-Feb-19	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.2	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.3	0.9
	8-Feb-19	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.4	1.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.0
	11-Feb-19	0.7	1.4	0.9	0.8	1.4	0.7	0.9	0.6	1.9
	13-Feb-19	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.2	1.5	2.0
Mid-Ebb	15-Feb-19	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.7
	18-Feb-19	1.2	1.6	1.3	1.2	0.4	1.2	1.7	1.3	1.4
	20-Feb-19	1.0	1.2	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.9
	22-Feb-19	1.0	0.7	1.7	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.2
	25-Feb-19	1.3	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.6	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.8
	27-Feb-19	1.1	0.8	1.4	0.9	0.9	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.1
	1-Feb-19	1.1	1.3	2.1	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.8
	4-Feb-19	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.2	0.8
	8-Feb-19	0.7	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.4	0.8	0.7
	11-Feb-19	0.5	0.6	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7
	13-Feb-19	1.6	1.8	1.2	1.8	1.9	0.6	0.5	1.3	1.4
Mid-Flood	15-Feb-19	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.6
	18-Feb-19	0.7	1.1	1.4	0.5	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.3	1.4
	20-Feb-19	0.8	0.6	1.4	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	1.0
	22-Feb-19	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.7	1.3	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8
	25-Feb-19	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.7	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.1
	27-Feb-19	1.3	1.0	0.7	1.3	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.3	1.0



Table 6-4 Results Summary of Depth Average of Suspended Solids (mg/L)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	С3	C4	I1
	1-Feb-19	2.8	2.5	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.7	3.1	2.7
	4-Feb-19	<i>8.7</i>	9.1	8.1	7.9	6.0	4.6	6.9	7.9	7.5
	8-Feb-19	2.4	2.4	3.1	3.6	2.1	3.3	3.9	2.3	2.3
	11-Feb-19	2.3	3.3	3.2	2.1	2.4	2.5	1.2	2.3	3.6
	13-Feb-19	2.4	2.6	2.2	2.8	2.5	3.5	3.8	2.2	2.3
Mid-Ebb	15-Feb-19	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
	18-Feb-19	2.1	3.9	3.0	4.0	1.5	3.1	1.0	3.1	2.4
	20-Feb-19	1.1	1.4	1.4	6.2	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0
	22-Feb-19	1.8	3.5	3.4	3.0	2.1	2.5	1.6	1.8	1.8
	25-Feb-19	2.9	3.7	2.0	2.5	2.9	2.0	2.1	2.4	1.8
	27-Feb-19	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.8	2.4	4.2	2.8	1.6	1.6
	1-Feb-19	2.2	3.5	2.2	3.1	3.4	2.7	2.5	2.3	3.7
	4-Feb-19	<u>10.6</u>	<u>11.9</u>	7.8	7.4	8.0	7.4	6.5	7.1	8.2
	8-Feb-19	2.5	2.1	5.7	2.7	4.1	3.0	2.0	1.8	3.3
	11-Feb-19	1.8	1.4	2.0	2.0	3.3	3.2	1.9	2.9	2.6
	13-Feb-19	3.2	3.1	2.3	1.5	1.6	2.2	2.1	1.7	2.9
Mid-Flood	15-Feb-19	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.3
	18-Feb-19	3.3	3.2	3.5	3.5	8.1	3.7	4.2	2.7	1.6
	20-Feb-19	1.4	2.1	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.8	2.0
	22-Feb-19	1.3	1.6	1.8	1.2	4.8	2.4	2.1	2.3	1.8
	25-Feb-19	3.1	1.8	2.4	3.1	3.8	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.4
	27-Feb-19	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.9	2.8	2.2	1.5	1.9

Remark: Italic and bold value indicated Action Level exceedance
Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level exceedance

- 6.2.2 During the Reporting Period, field measurements showed that temperatures of marine water were within 17.1°C to 19.7°C; the salinity concentrations within 32.4 to 35.1 ppt and pH values within 8.3 to 8.6.
- 6.2.3 The monitoring results including in-situ measurements and laboratory testing results are provided in *Appendix H*. The graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.
- 6.2.4 A summary of exceedances for the four parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids (SS) are shown in *Table 6-5*.

Table 6-5 Summary of Water Quality Exceedance

Station	(Ave of	O f Top & depth)	(Bot	O ttom pth)		oidity h Ave)		S h Ave)	_	tal ance for tation
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
CC1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
CC2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
CC3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CC4	0	0	NA	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0
CC13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWI1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No of Exceedance	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2

- 6.2.5 In this Reporting Period, a total of two (2) Action Level and two (2) Limit Level exceedances of Suspended Solids recorded.
- 6.2.6 Upon confirmation of the monitoring result, Notification of Exceedances (NOEs) have been issued to relevant parties. Investigation for the cause of exceedance was carried out by ET



subsequently.

As advised by the Contractor of Contract 1, no construction work was carried out due to construction site was closed on 4 February 2019. No abnormal and turbid discharge made from the construction site was observed during the course of marine water sampling. It is considered that the exceedances of suspended solid recorded in this period were unlikely caused by the Project. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to check the implementation of silt curtain regularly to ensure no seepage of muddy water into the marine water body.



#### 7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

## 7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management would be carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Consultant from time to time.

#### 7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
  - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical Waste; and
  - General Refuse
- 7.2.2 According to the information provided by Contractor of Contract 1 and Contract 2, waste disposal was made in the Reporting period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2*.

Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

	Cont	ract 1	Contract 2		
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	
C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m³)	0	-	0.022	TKO 137	
Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-	
Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-	
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0.022	TKO 137	

Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

	Cont	ract 1	Cont	ract 2
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.032	Collected by paper recycling company	0	-
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.036	NENT	0.728	NENT

7.2.3 The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 are shown in *Appendix K*.



#### 8. SITE INSPECTION

## 8.1 REQUIREMENTS

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

# **8.2** FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH Contract 1

- 8.2.1 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 1* was carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on 8, 15, 20 & 27 February 2019. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) perform monthly site inspection was on 15 February 2019. During site inspections, no non-compliance was noted.
- 8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 1* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 8-1* and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

Table 8-1 Site Observations of the Contract 1

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
30 January 2019	Observation:  • Three side and top shelter should be provided for bag cement more than 20 bags storage on-site. (Works Area A)	Stockpile of bag cement was covered with tarpaulin sheet properly. (Rectified on 8 February 2019)
	Hole in the drip tray should be plugged to prevent leakage. (Works Area A)	Hole in the drip tray had been plugged to prevent leakage. (Rectified on 8 February 2019)
8 February 2019	Observation:  No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection.	• NA
15 February 2019	One of the cofferdam sinking into the water was observed. Cofferdam should be installed properly before the dredging / excavation works commence. (Portion II)	Another steel casing was installed as a cofferdam before the dredging / excavation works commence. (Rectified on 20 February 2019)
20 February 2019	Observation:  NEL should be displayed properly for air compressor using on-site. (Works Area A)	NEL was displayed properly for air compressor using on-site. (Rectified on 27 February 2019)
27 February 2019	Sorting should be provided for the waste dispose from site. C&D waste and general refuse storage in the same waste skip was observed. (Works Area A)     Proper dust mitigation measures should be provided for stockpile storage over-night. (Portion V)	To be follow up in next reporting period.



#### Contract 2

- 8.2.3 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 2* were carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on 8, 15, 20 & 27 February 2019. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) perform monthly site inspection was on 15 February 2019. During site inspections, no non-compliance was noted.
- 8.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 2* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 8-2* and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

**Table 8-2** Site Observations of the Contract 2

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
8 February 2019	No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection	• Nil
15 February 2019	No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection	• Nil
20 February 2019	Stagnant water cumulated on-site after rainstorm should be removed to prevent mosquito breeding. (Portion VI)	Stagnant water cumulated on-site after rainstorm was removed. (Rectified on 27 February 2019)
	Housekeeping should be improved. Existing general refuse cumulated inside the tree protection zone should be cleared. (Portion VI)	• Existing general refuse cumulated inside the tree protection zone was cleared. (Rectified on 27 February 2019)
27 February 2019	No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection	• Nil



#### 9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

## 9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 9.1.1 Pursuant to Section 13 of the Project's EM&A Manual, Landfill gas monitoring shall perform during construction activities within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill. For landfill gas monitoring requirements, pre entry and routine measurement shall be undertaken in accordance with the *Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Confined Spaces) Regulation*.
- 9.1.2 According to Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) S14.7.6, portable monitoring equipment can be used to conduct landfill gas monitoring. Moreover, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.

#### 9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

9.2.1 In event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG. In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The Limit levels and relevant Action Plans for landfill gas detected in utilities and any on-site areas following construction is listed in *Table 9-1*.

 Table 9-1
 Actions in the Event of Landfill Gas Being Detected in Excavations

Parameter	Limit Level	Actions	
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e.	Post "No Smoking" signs	
	>0.5% by volume)	Prohibit hot works	
		Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL	
	>20% LEL (i.e.	Stop excavation works	
	>1% by volume)	<ul> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> </ul>	
		• Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL	
	>0.5%	• Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%	
Carbon	>1.5%	Stop excavation works	
dioxide		Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry	
		• Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%	
	<19%	Ventilation to restore oxygen >19%	
Oxygen	<18%	Stop excavation works	
		Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry	
		• Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to >19%	

9.2.2 In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 9-1 being exceeded, the Safety Officer shall be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas.

#### 9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

9.3.1 Since the major construction activities under the Project were not yet commenced within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill, no landfill gas monitoring was undertaken by the Contractors in the Reporting Period.



## 10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

## 10.1 Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecution

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1*, *10-2* and *10-3*.

**Table 10-1** Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Domontino Domina	Contract	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
Reporting Period		Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>
1 – 28 February 2019	1	0	0	NA
1 – 28 February 2019	2	0	0	NA

Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Domontino Dominal	Contract	Environmental Summons Statistics		
Reporting Period		Frequency	Cumulative	Summons Nature
1 – 28 February 2019	1	0	0	NA
1 – 28 February 2019	2	0	0	NA

**Table 10-3** Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Donouting Dowled	Contract	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
Reporting Period		Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Prosecution Nature</b>
1 – 28 February 2019	1	0	0	NA
1 – 28 February 2019	2	0	0	NA



#### 11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

#### 11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix L*.
- 11.1.2 The Contractors had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractors in this Reporting Month are summarized in *Table 11-1*.

**Table 11-1** Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

1 able 11-1	Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month		
Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures		
Construction Noise	<ul> <li>Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were used on-site;</li> <li>If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs;</li> <li>When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched off;</li> <li>Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;</li> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet the criteria.</li> </ul>		
Air Quality	<ul> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of black smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> </ul>		
Water Quality	<ul> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of working site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor was regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> <li>Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition</li> </ul>		
Waste and Chemical Management	<ul> <li>Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal.</li> <li>Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible;</li> <li>Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner;</li> <li>Disposal of C&amp;D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; and</li> <li>Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> </ul>		
General	<ul> <li>The site is generally kept tidy and clean.</li> <li>Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.</li> </ul>		

#### 11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 Tentative construction activities to be undertaken in March 2019 should be included:-

#### Contract 1

- Site Clearance Work at Works Area A
- Setup of Site Office at Works Area A
- Pre-drilling Works at Portion II
- Piling Works at Portion II



## Contract 2

- Site Clearance Work at Portion VI
- Initial Survey at Portion III and VI
- UU Detection Work at Portion III and VI
- Trial Pit and Pre-drill Work at Portion VI

## 11.3 IMPACT FORECAST

- 11.3.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 include:
  - Construction waste
  - Air quality
  - Construction noise
  - Water quality
- 11.3.2 Environmental mitigation measures will be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in **Appendix L** to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.



#### 12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 12.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 12.1.1 This is the monthly EM&A report as presented the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $I^{st}$  to  $28^{th}$  *February 2019*.
- 12.1.2 In this Reporting Period, no construction noise monitoring results that triggered the Limit Level was recorded. No Notification on Exceedance (NOE) or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued. Moreover, no noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received by the Project Consultant, EPD and the Contractors.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no 1-Hour TSP or 24-Hr TSP air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 For water quality monitoring, two (2) Action Level and two (2) Limit Level exceedance were recorded for Suspended Solids in the reporting period. Based on the Contractor's information, no construction work was carried out due to site was closed on 4 February 2019 and it was considered that the exceedance recorded are unlikely caused by the Project.
- 12.1.5 No documented complaint, notification of summons or prosecution were received and recorded for the Project.

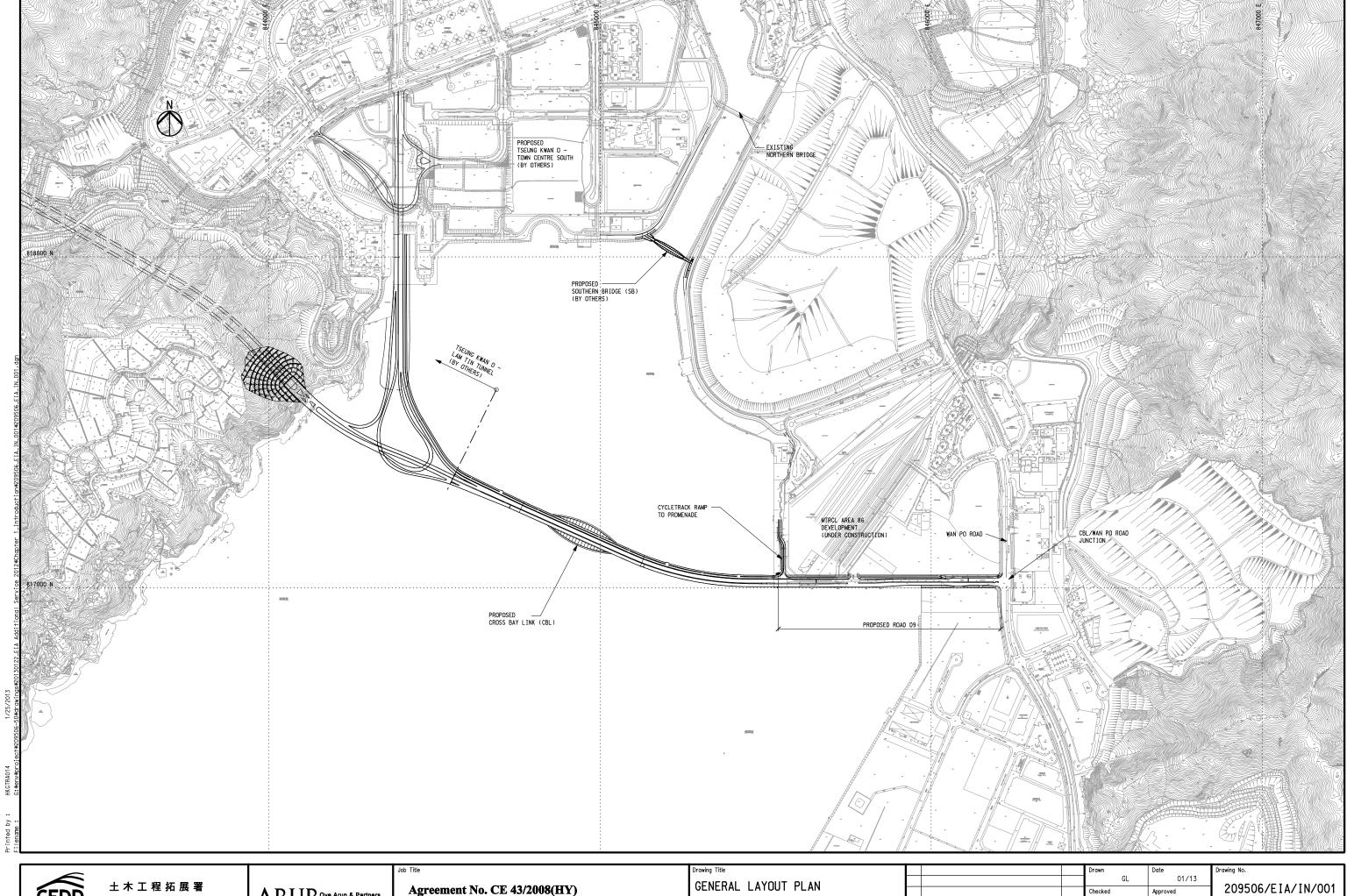
#### 12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 12.2.1 Due to the coming month is dry and windy season for Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statuary requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.
- 12.2.2 In regards to the marine works, special attention should be paid on excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway in which water quality mitigation measures such as erection of silt curtain should be properly implemented and maintained.



## Appendix A

**Project Layout Plan** 

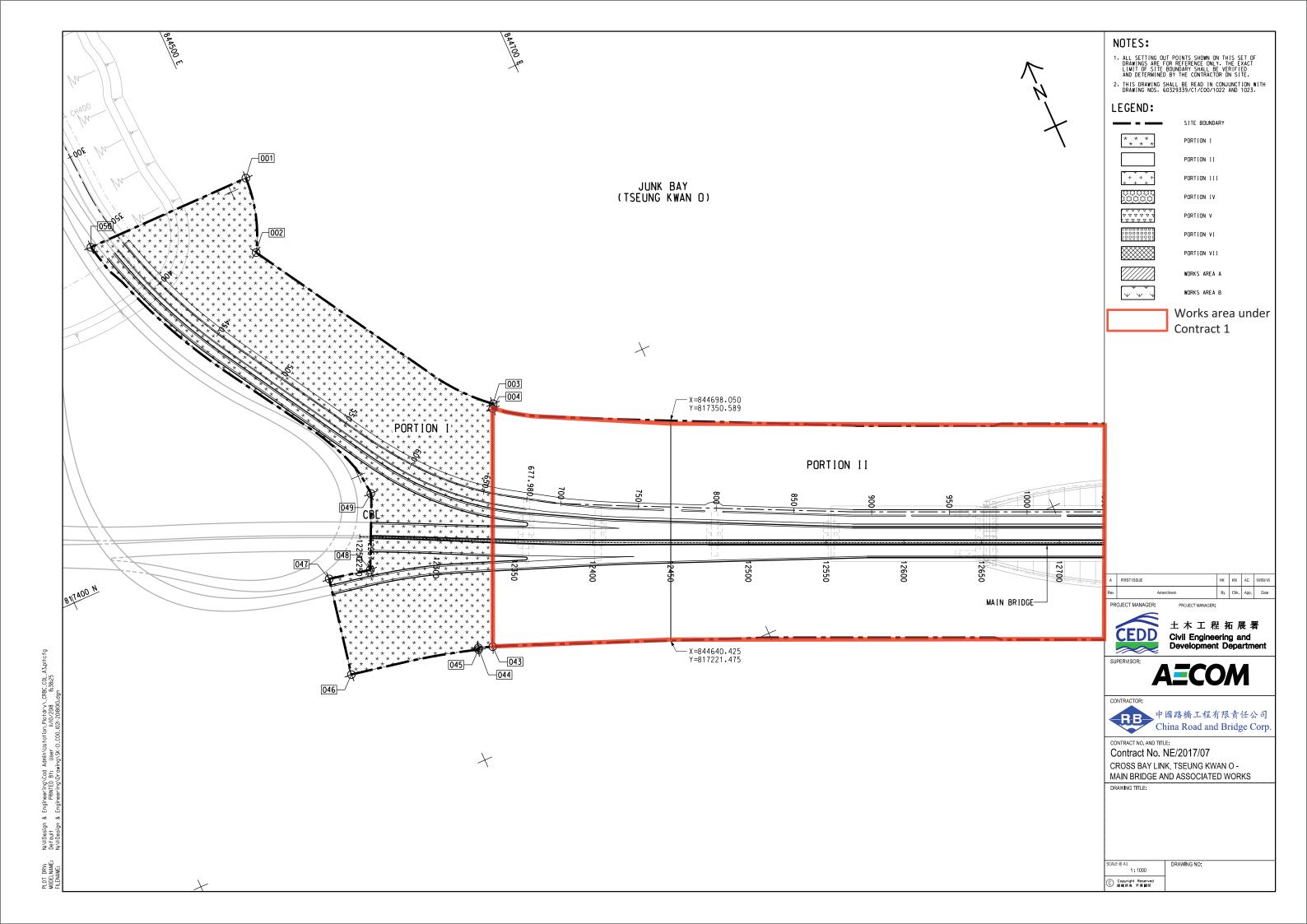


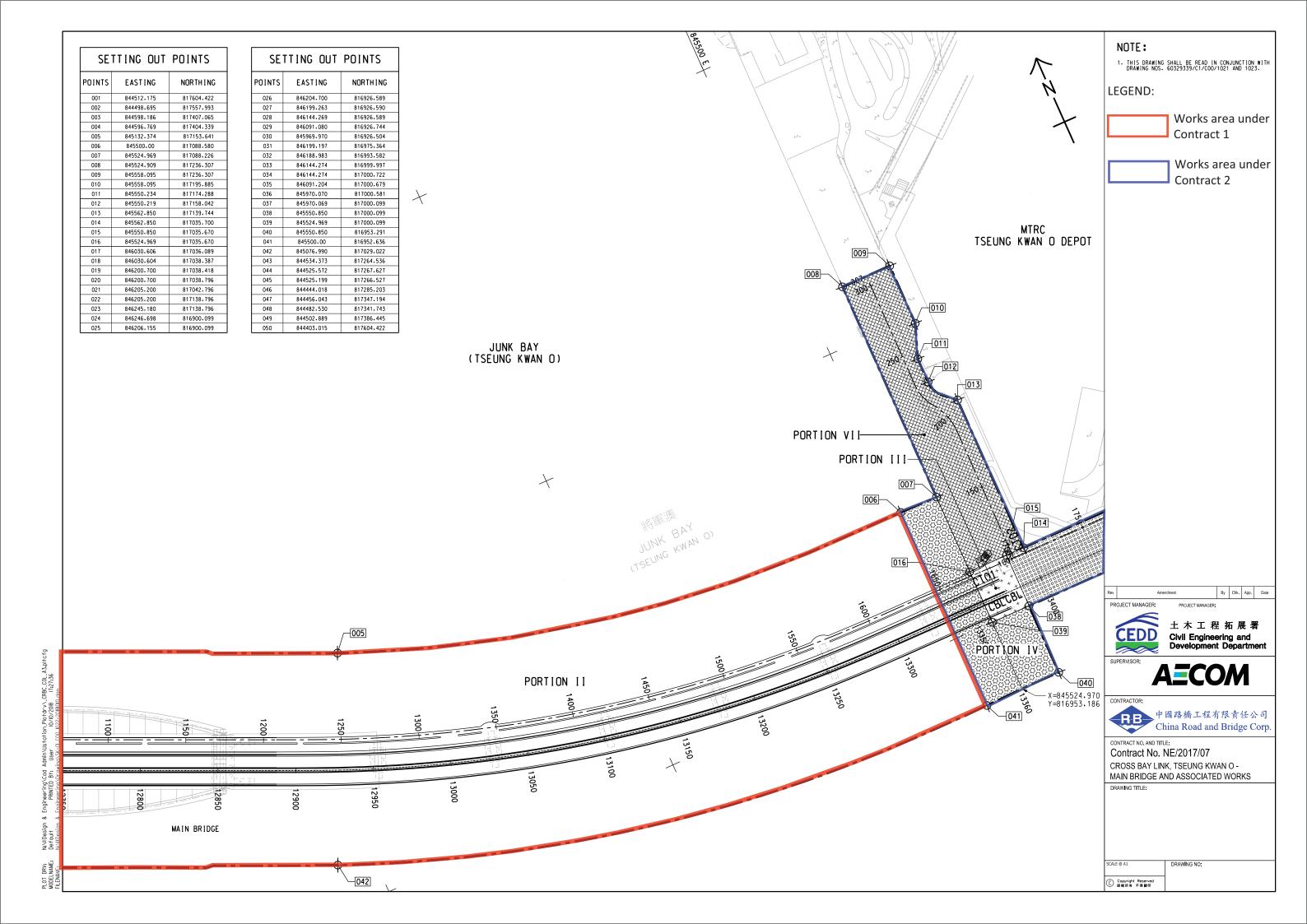
Civil Engineering and Development Department

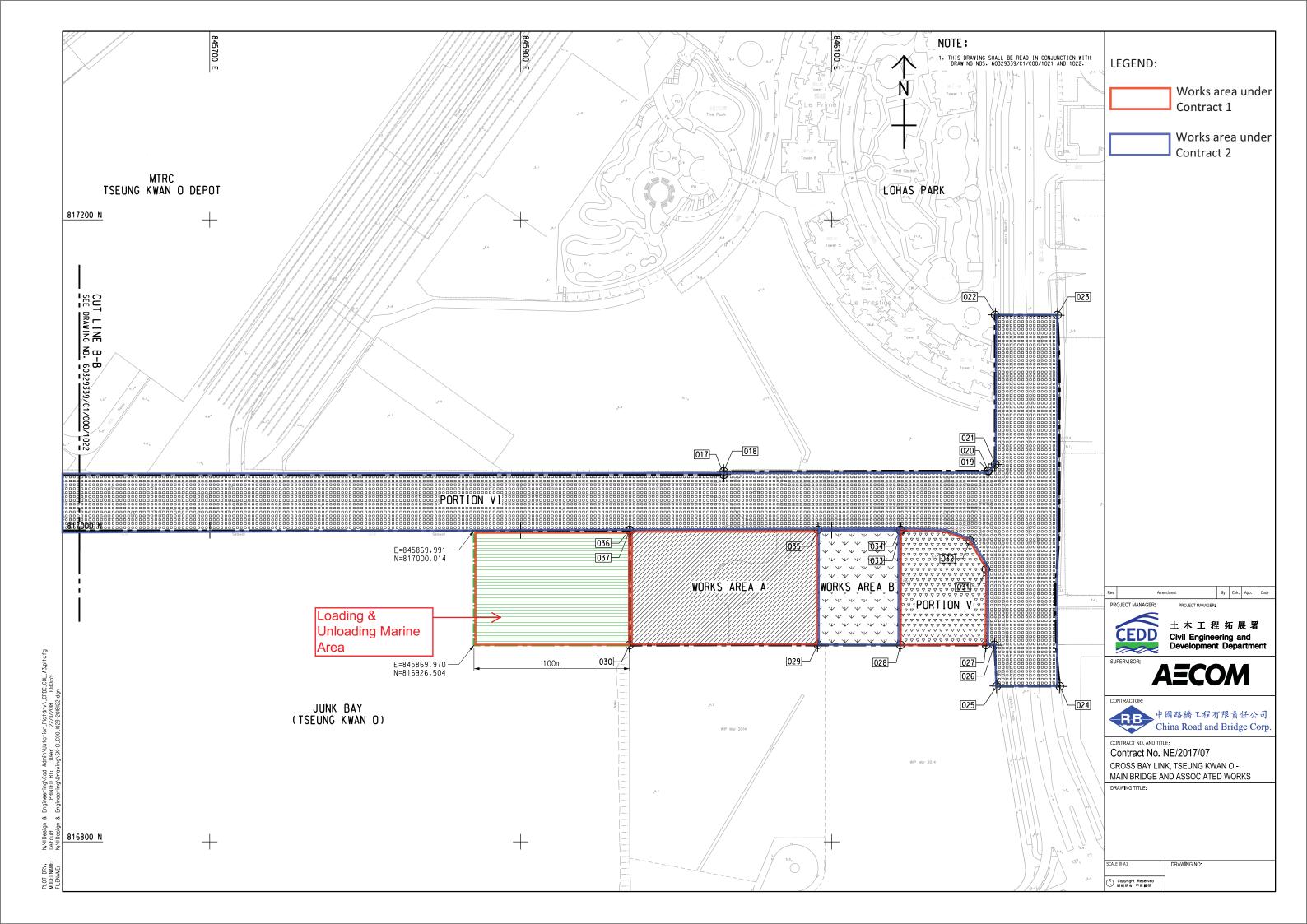
ARUP Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited

Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O – Investigation

B SECOND ISSUE A FIRST ISSUE Scale 1:5000 on A1 & 1:10000 on A3 FINAL







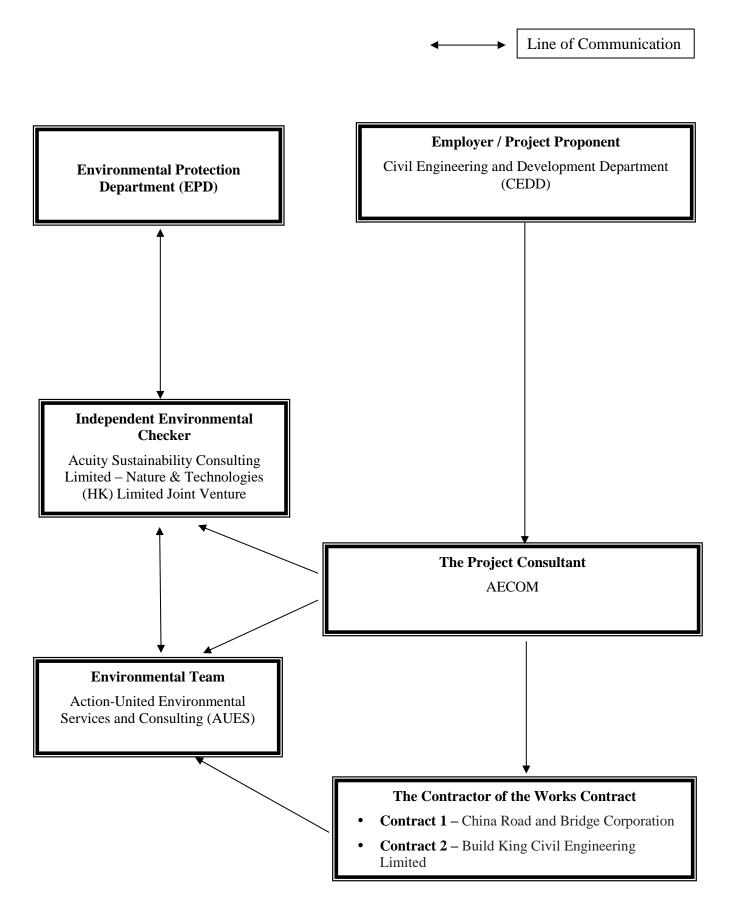


## Appendix B

Project Organization Chart & Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project



#### **Project Organization Structure**





### **Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.	
CEDD	Project Proponent	CK Lam	2301 1398	2714 5174	
CEDD	Project Proponent	Simon Wong	2301 1398	2714 5174	
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Jackie Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118	
AECOM	Resident Engineer	Kingman Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118	
ASC – N&T JV	Independent Environmental Checker	Kevin Li	2698 6833	2698 9383	
ASC – N&T JV	Principal Environmental Consultant	Pan Fong	2698 6833	2698 9383	
ASC – N&T JV	Senior Environmental Consultant	Tandy Tse	2698 6833	2698 9383	
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079	
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079	
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Martin Li	2959 6059	2959 6079	
CRBC	Site Agent	Raymond Cheng	6026 5971	2283 1689	
CRBC	Environmental Officer	Calvin So	9724 6254	2283 1689	
CRBC	Environmental Supervisor	Lila Lui	9790 5433	2283 1689	
Build King	Site Agent	Stephen Leung	9071 7657	TBA	
Build King	Environmental Officer	nental Officer Stephen Leung		TBA	
Build King	Environmental Supervisor	Walter Wong	6584 7065	TBA	

#### Legend:

CEDD (Employer) - Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Project Consultant) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

ASC – N&T JV (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

CRBC (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 1) – China Road and Bridge Corporation

Build King (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 2) - Build King Civil Engineering Limited



## **Appendix C**

**3-Month Rolling Construction Programme** 



## **Contract 1**

					_			
ActivityName	Original Rema	aining Duration Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete TRA Variance-	- Finish Date February 2019 Merch 2019 April 2019 Mey 20
Bay Link,Tseung Kwan O Main Bridge and Associated Works Feb-19	1484	1182 29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	04-May-22	21-Jul-22	284		27 03 10 17 24 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 05 12 78 : :
		1182 29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18		21-Jul-22			70
cutive Summary Programme	1484			04-May-22		-81		/6
P Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI	1240	1182 17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	04-May-22	21-Jul-22	-81		78
SP10920 CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct SP10940 Pre-drilling Works	1240 297	1182 17-Sep-18 A 163 17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19 28-Feb-19	04-May-22 20-Jul-19	21-Jul-22 21-Dec-19	-81 416	4.68% 0 45.12% 0	78 154
SP10960 Piling Works	671	590 17-Nov-18 A	18-Apr-19	19-Sep-20	16-Feb-21	87	12.07% 0	150
P Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)	233	233 02-Apr-19	02-Apr-19	20-Nov-19	20-Nov-19	15		0 -
SP11260 Structural Works	233	233 02-Apr-19	02-Apr-19	20-Nov-19	20-Nov-19	15	0% 0	0
eliminaries, Contractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval	1048	714 29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	21-Jan-21	11-May-21	387		110
SP10400 Temporary Works Design	695	604 13-Aug-18 A	13-Aug-18	03-Oct-20	07-Jul-20	107	13.09% 0	-88
SP10420 Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works SP10440 Contractor's Design Submission and Approval	736 869	658 27-Aug-18 A 702 06-Aug-18 A	27-Aug-18 06-Aug-18	26-Nov-20 09-Jan-21	31-Aug-20 21-Dec-20	68 229	10.6% 0 19.22% 0	-87 19
SP10460 Alternative Design Submission and Approval	397	130 07-Aug-18 A	07-Aug-18	17-Jun-19	07-Sep-19	204	67.25% 0	-17
SP10480 General Submission	843	619 29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	58	26.57% 0	0
SP10500 Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	556	389 14-Aug-18 A	21-Feb-19	02-Mar-20	29-Aug-20	346	30.04% 0 49.57% 0	180 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
SP10520 Preliminaries SP10600 Precasting of Precast Shell	234 745	118 12-Jul-18 A 714 08-Nov-18 A	08-Jan-19 28-Apr-19	05-Jun-19 21-Jan-21	29-Aug-19 11-May-21	983 146	49.57% 0 4.16% 0	0)
SP10620 Fabrication of Precast Box Girder	713	709 10-Nov-18 A	13-May-19	16-Jan-21	24-Apr-21	62	0.56% 0	98
SP10640 Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans	636	636 04-Mar-19	04-Mar-19	28-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	-51	0% 0	0 EW, NÇE, CE and PMI
NCE, CE and PMI	5	0 31-Jul-18 A		25-Jan-19 A				
rly Warning EW	0	0 31-Jul-18 A		18-Jan-19 A				arning EW
W0001 EW001 - Baseline Montioring Conducted by ET	0	0 31-Jul-18 A					100%	
W0021 EW002 - No Access Date for Portion VII W0041 EW003 - Risk of Inadequate Embedment of Permanent Steel Casing for Bored Pile Installation	0	0 06-Aug-18 A 0 10-Aug-18 A					100% 100%	
W0061 EW-PM001 - Extension of Reliability Period of SQR	0	0 20-Aug-18 A					100%	
W0081 EW004 - Insufficiency of Power Supply for CBL Site Office	0	0 08-Sep-18 A					100%	
W0101 EW005 - Uncharted Signal Cables at Works Area A W0121 EW006 - Unforseen Fault and Shear Zone at the Piers	0	0 08-Sep-18 A 0 11-Sep-18 A					100%	
W0121 EW000 - Unforseen Fault and Snear Zone at the Piers W0141 EW007 - Risk of Performance of Bell-out Construction	0	0 13-Sep-18 A					100%	
W0161 EW008 - Late Approval of MDN at Western Side of GI Marine Works	0	0 05-Nov-18 A					100%	Q. B.J. C. S
W0181 EW009 - Delay in Tendering for Subcontacting Package of the Main Bridge (Steel)	0	0 08-Dec-18 A					100% 100%	Main Bridge (Steel) Start of Placing Temporary Pile Sleeve at Piers 5B and 9B
W0201 EW010 - Early Start of Placing Temporary Pile Sleeve at Piers 5B and 9B W0221 EW011 - Timely Acceptance of Re-tendering for Structural Health Monitoring (SHM)	0	0 12-Jan-19 A 0 17-Jan-19 A					100%	plant of randing temporary in estimated as the Sisteman Sisteman (Sisteman Sisteman
W0241 EW012 - Early Access to Contract Road P2 and Contract 6	0	0 18-Jan-19 A					100%	- Early Access to Contract Road P2 and Contract 6
W0261 EW-PM002 - Demobilization of Major Marine Plants for Piling at Pier E4	0	0 17-Jan-19 A					100%	02 - Demobilization of Major Marine Plants for Piling at Pier E4
W0281 EW-PM003 - Design and Production of the Mastic Asphalt (MA) and the 11mm Stone Mastic Asphalt tification of Compensation Event NCE	(SMA1 0	0 18-Jan-19 A 0 28-Sep-18 A		05-Jan-19 A			100%	003 - Design and Production of the Mastic Asphalt (MA) and the 11mm Stone Mastic Asphalt (SMA11) for the Steel Deck tion Event NCE
CE0001 NCE001 - Inclement Weather for August 2018	0	0 28-Sep-18 A		03-Jan-19 A			100%	
CE0001 - Incentent weather for August 2018 CE0021 NCE002 - Super Typhoon of "Mangkhut" Hoisted on 16 Sep 2018	0	0 28-Sep-18 A					100%	
CE0041 NCE003 - Landfill Gas Hazard	0	0 29-Oct-18 A					100%	
ICE0061 NCE004 - Inclement Weather for September 2018	0	0 01-Nov-18 A					100%	
CE0081 NCE005 - Left-in Permanent Casing CE0101 NCE006 - Deeper Rockhead Level as Revealed by Marine GI	0	0 05-Nov-18 A 0 05-Nov-18 A					100% 100%	
ICE0121 NCE007 - No Possession of Portion VII	0	0 05-Nov-18 A					100%	
CE0141 NCE008 - Inclement Weather for October 2018	0	0 11-Dec-18 A					100%	
CE0161 NCE009 - Inclement Weather for Novembre 2018	0	0 05-Jan-19 A 0 08-Oct-18 A		25-Jan-19 A			100%	ther for Novembre 2018  Compensation Eyent CE
mpensation Event CE E0001 CE001 - Inclement Weather for August 2018	3			23-JdH-17 A			100%	
E0001	0	0 08-Oct-18 A 0 08-Oct-18 A					100%	
E0031 CE003 - Landfill Gas Harzard	0	0 11-Jan-19 A					100%	Gas Harzard
E0041 CE004 - Inclement Weather for September 2018	0	0 22-Nov-18 A					100%	019
E0061	0	0 24-Dec-18 A 0 25-Jan-19 A					100% 100%	CE009 - Inclement Weather for November 2018
minaries, Contractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval	390	242 02-Aug-18 A	13-Sep-18	07-Oct-19	07-Oct-19	1224	10070	0
nporary Works Design	260	133 13-Aug-18 A	13-Sep-18	12-Jul-19	19-Jun-19	25		-20
DS2010 Formwork design for V-shaped pier and crossbeam construction (incl. 21 days TRA)	63	63 01-Apr-19	01-Feb-19	12-Jun-19	15-Apr-19	25	0% 21	-50
DS2020 Temporary falsework design for V-shaped pier and crossbeam construction (incl. 21 days TRA)	56	56 09-May-19	16-Apr-19	12-Jul-19	19-Jun-19	25	0% 21	-20
OS2060 Steel mould design for precast box girder (incl. 21 days TRA)	56	18 10-Nov-18 A	14-Nov-18	28-Feb-19	17-Jan-19	24	67.86% 21	-36 Steel mould design for precast box girder (incl. 21 days TRA)
DS2120 Construction engineering for superstructure of steel arch bridge (incl. 7 days TRA) thod Statement Submission for Major Construction Works	127 194	100 13-Aug-18 A 116 30-Oct-18 A	13-Sep-18 09-Nov-18	04-Jun-19 22-Jun-19	07-Feb-19 22-Jun-19	-38 266	21.26% 7	100
DS1040 Method statement submission for fabrication of precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)	61	15 30-Oct-18 A	09-Nov-18	25-Feb-19	18-Jan-19	48	75.41% 35	Method statement submission for fabrication of precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)
DS1050 Method statement submission for E&M plant room (incl. 21 days TRA)	42	42 12-Feb-19	12-Feb-19	01-Apr-19	01-Apr-19	14	0% 21	0 Method statement submission for E&M plant room (incl. 21
DS1090 Method statement submission for installation of precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)	61	61 25-Feb-19	22-Jan-19	06-May-19	02-Apr-19	307	0% 35	-29 Method states
DS1110 Method statement submission for fabrication of steel deck (incl. 21 days TRA) DS1130 Method statement submission for fabrication of arch ribs (incl. 21 days TRA)	77	77 25-Mar-19 70 03-Apr-19	25-Mar-19 03-Apr-19	21-Jun-19 22-Jun-19	21-Jun-19 22-Jun-19	47 46	0% 21 0% 21	
DS1130 Method statement submission for faorication of arch ribs (incl. 21 days 1 RA)  Method statement submission for geometry control (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	67 03-Apr-19	03-Apr-19	19-Jun-19	19-Jun-19	49	0% 21	0
DS1180 Method statement submission for casting of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	61	61 20-Feb-19	08-Jan-19	01-May-19	19-Mar-19	56	0% 35	-37 Method statement st
ntractor's Design Submission and Approval	207	207 08-Feb-19	30-Jan-19	07-Oct-19	07-Oct-19	113		0
DS1040 Design of arch rib inspection cradle (incl. 14 days TRA)	100	100 03-Apr-19	03-Apr-19	27-Jul-19	27-Jul-19	37	0% 14	0
DS1060 Design of access facilities (incl. 14 days TRA) DS1160 Design of Electrical system for the E&M plant room (incl. 7 days TRA)	125 127	125 08-Apr-19 127 19-Mar-19	08-Apr-19 19-Mar-19	30-Aug-19 13-Aug-19	30-Aug-19 13-Aug-19	41 16	0% 14 0% 7	
DS1180 Design of Building Services system for the E&M plant room (incl. 7 days TRA)	127	127 13-May-19	13-May-19	07-Oct-19	07-Oct-19	16	0% 7	0
DS1200 Design of Structural health monitoring system (incl. 14 days TRA)	172	172 08-Feb-19	30-Jan-19	27-Aug-19	17-Aug-19	148	0% 14	-8
ernative Design Submission and Approval	111	111 13-Dec-18 A	08-Jan-19	17-Jun-19	19-Aug-19	175		54
DS1010 AIP submission for bridge deck of entrusted works of TKOI Viaduct (incl. 35 days TRA)  DS1020 DDA submission for bridge deck of entrusted works of TKOI Viaduct (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	0 13-Dec-18 A	08-Jan-19	09-Jan-19 A	11-Apr-19	175	100% 35	80 — AIP submission for bridge deck of entrusted wo
DS1030 DDA submission for bridge deck of entrusted works of TKOI Viaduct (incl. 35 days TRA)	111 192	111 08-Feb-19 164 02-Aug-18 A	12-Apr-19 08-Jan-19	17-Jun-19 21-Jul-19	19-Aug-19 17-Aug-19	175 1302	0% 35	27
eneral Submission	165	140 20-Aug-18 A	07-Feb-19	21-Jul-19	21-Jul-19	100		
P-GS1430 Prepare & submit the Public Relation Plan (incl. 7 days TRA)	28	0 20-Aug-18 A	07-Feb-19	29-Aug-18 A	06-Mar-19	100	100% 7	190 Prepare & submit the Public Relation Plan (incl. 7 days TRA)
P-GS1480 Steel main bridge shop drawings submission and approval (incl. 7 days TRA)	140	140 04-Mar-19	04-Mar-19	21-Jul-19	21-Jul-19	25	0% 7	0
P-GS1720 Submit the details of proposed steel work fabrication yard (incl. 14 days TRA)	21	21 24-Mar-19	24-Mar-19	13-Apr-19	13-Apr-19	-81	0% 14	0 Submit the details of proposed steel work fall
roject Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	89	77 14-Aug-18 A	08-Jan-19	25-Apr-19	07-May-19	1389		12 Project Manager's Acceptance
	A 149. 1	1						Date Revision Checked A
■ Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work ◆	<ul><li>Milestone</li></ul>				CRBC			
Primary Baseline Critical Remaining Work	▼ Summary		78	T N. #		D		08-Feb-19 Monthly updated on 8 Feb 2019
·	•	I	1	hree Mon	ui Kolling	rrogra	ııme	

<b>Date : 08-F</b> 6		Contrac	t No. NE/201	//U/ Cros	ss Bay Linl	k, 1 seng K	.wan O -	Main Bridg	e and Associa	itea Works			
Acti	ct/s/Name	Original R	Remaining Duration   Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float   A	ctivity% Complete TRA Variano	e-FinishDate	February/2019	March 2019 A	pril 2019	May 2019
P-SP1040 IC	CE for E SAM Works	Duration	0		10 Mar 10	10 May 10	16	00/ 0	27 03		24 03 10 17 24 31 07  **ICE for E&M Works**	14 21 28 05	12 19
	CE for E&M Works Iydrographic survey	0	0		18-Mar-19 23-Aug-18 A	18-Mar-19 20-Feb-19	16	0% 0 100% 0	182	♦ Hydro	graphic survey		
	emporary Water and Power Supply	0	0		23-Aug-18 A	25-Feb-19		100% 0	187		Temporary Water and Power Supply		
	remporary Hoardings, fences and project signboard rection of PM's Office and Contractor Site Office	0	0		23-Aug-18 A 08-Nov-18 A	25-Feb-19 07-May-19		100% 0 100% 0	187 181	<b>♦</b>	Temporary Hoardings, fences and project signboard	. Fr	rection of PM's Off
	andscape works	0	0		14-Aug-18 A	27-Feb-19		100% 0	198		Landscape works	<b>Q</b> 1.1	rection of 1 wis on
	Construction video film production	0	0		23-Aug-18 A	09-Mar-19		100% 0	199		♦ Construction video film production		
	Contract webpage Tublic Relation Service	0	0		24-Aug-18 A 26-Feb-19	02-Mar-19 26-Feb-19	245	100% 0 0% 0	191		Contract webpage Public Relation Service		
	Contract computer facilities for PM	0	0		21-Sep-18 A	29-Mar-19	243	100% 0	190	Ì	♦ Contract computer	facilities for PM	
	hysical Model CBL Bridge	0	0		08-Feb-19	08-Jan-19	1466	0%	-31	<ul> <li>Physical Model CBL B</li> </ul>			
	Ground Investigation and proof drilling  Marine bored piles	0	0		23-Aug-18 A 16-Nov-18 A	27-Feb-19 17-Apr-19		100% 0 100% 0	189 153		Ground Investigation and proof drilling	Marine bored piles	
	Design, supply and installation of SHMS	0	0		16-Feb-19	16-Feb-19	139	0% 0	0	🎗 Design,supp	oly and installation of SHMS	¥	
	abrication, transportation and installation of precast shell for pile cap	0	0		23-Oct-18 A	27-Apr-19	207	100% 0	187		Transportation and installation of	Fabrication, tran	nsportation and in
	ransportation and installation of precast box girder abrication of steel arch bridge and side spans	0	0		18-Mar-19 04-Mar-19*	18-Mar-19 04-Mar-19	307 -81	0% 0 0% 0	0		Fabrication of steel arch bridge and side spans	recast box girder	
P-SP1500 R.	C.C. structure for pilecap, pier and in-situ deck	0	0		24-Feb-19	08-Jan-19	28	0% 0	-48	◆ R	.C. structure for pilecap,pier and in-situ deck		
	restressing, bearing and movement joints	0	0		25-Apr-19	08-Mar-19 18-Mar-19	50 79	0% 0 0% 0	-48		Supply and installation of balustra	Prestressing, bearing the steel paramet and sign gantry	ing and movemen
	hupply and installation of balustrade, steel parapet and sign gantry hupply and installation of under bridge mobile gantry	0	0		18-Mar-19 18-Mar-19	18-Mar-19	47	0% 0	0		Supply and installation of under b		
P-SP1620 De	Design, supply and installation of arch inspection cradle	0	0		18-Mar-19	18-Mar-19	43	0% 0	0		Design, supply and installation of a		
	Design, supply and installation of TMD Design, supply and installation of dehumification system	0	0		18-Mar-19 26-Feb-19	18-Mar-19 26-Feb-19	51 128	0% 0 0% 0	0		Design, supply and installation of dehumification system	UND	
	Design, supply and installation of GCADA	0	0		26-Feb-19 18-Mar-19	18-Mar-19	150	0% 0	0	l '	Design, supply and installation of S		
P-SP1700 Ele	Electrical installation works for CBL Main bridge and Marine Viaduct	0	0		18-Mar-19	18-Mar-19	109	0% 0	0	E 8-M a 1	Stelectrical installation works for Cl	BL Main bridge and Marine Viaduct	et
	Civil and structure works for E&M plantroom Architectural works for E&M plantroom	0	0		29-Nov-18 A 03-Jan-19 A	17-Jan-19 08-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	50 structure works f	or racivi plantroom	Architectural works for E&M plantroom		
	Building services for E&M plantroom	0	0		18-Mar-19	18-Mar-19	191	0% 0	0		Building services for E&M plantre		
	Design, supply and installation of cable hangers system	0	0	08 1 10	07-Apr-19	07-Apr-19	50	0% 0	0		\$ Design	supply and installation of cable han	ngers system
eliminaries P-P11020 Tro	ree Survey	192 30	118 02-Aug-18 A 0 16-Aug-18 A	08-Jan-19 28-Feb-19	05-Jun-19 23-Aug-18 A	17-Aug-19 03-Apr-19	1347	100% 0	73 183		Tree Survey		
	Iydrographic survey	10	0 03-Sep-18 A	21-Feb-19	02-Oct-18 A	03-Apr-19 02-Mar-19		100% 0	152		Hydrographic survey		
P-P11100 En	frection of hoarding & fencing	60	0 22-Aug-18 A	26-Feb-19	29-Nov-18 A	11-May-19		100% 0	130	-	_	:	<ul> <li>Erection of ho</li> </ul>
	Design & Erection of project manager's site office Design & Erection of contractor's site office	75 85	18 19-Nov-18 A 0 19-Nov-18 A	08-May-19 08-May-19	28-Feb-19	06-Aug-19 17-Aug-19	16	76% 0 100% 0	128			_	
	Design & Erection of Community liasion centre	95	95 08-Feb-19	08-Jan-19	02-Feb-19 A 05-Jun-19	07-May-19	799	0% 0	-24				
P-P11180 Se	etup Temporary loading/unloading points	60	0 08-Nov-18 A	08-Feb-19	05-Jan-19 A	23-Apr-19		100% 0	86		: 	Setup Temporary load	ding/unloading po
	rhysical Model for the marine viaducts of Cross Bay Link nstallation of Wheel Washing System	60	5 08-Feb-19 0 02-Aug-18 A	08-Jan-19 26-Feb-19	13-Feb-19 11-Aug-18 A	12-Jan-19 11-May-19	1185	0% 100% 0	-24 221	Physical Model	for the marine viaducts of Cross Bay Link		<ul> <li>Installation of</li> </ul>
	et up of contract webpage	30	0 07-Sep-18 A	07-Feb-19	07-Sep-18 A	08-Mar-19		100% 0	183		Set up of contract webpage		
•	brication Works	214	164 08-Nov-18 A	08-Jan-19	22-Jul-19	09-Sep-19	59		50				
	nformation of TCSS for Cast-in Items (provide by others)  Precast Shell and Precast Segments	139	0 139 08-Nov-18 A	27-Feb-19	08-Feb-19 26-Jun-19	27-Jan-19 26-Jul-19	7	0% 7	-11 💠 📜	Information of TCSS to	or Cast-in Items (provide by others)	<u></u>	
recast Shell	recast offer and recast beginning	139	139 08-Nov-18 A	27-Feb-19	26-Jun-19	26-Jul-19	44		30				
	etting up precasting yard for precast shell (incl. 21 days TRA)	90	30 08-Nov-18 A	28-Apr-19	09-Mar-19	26-Jul-19	44	66.67% 21	139		<del></del>		
P-PS3080 Fai	abrication of Precast shell for pile cap of Marine viaduct and main bridge(1st batch 4 nos) (incl. 10 days		109 10-Mar-19	27-Feb-19	26-Jun-19	26-Jun-19	44	0% 21	0				
	Precast Box Girder	214	164 10-Nov-18 A	08-Jan-19	21-Jul-19	09-Sep-19	59		50				
	recting Up Precasting Yard for Box Girder (incl. 14 days TRA) recurrement and Delivery of Prestress Tendons & Anchorage (incl. 20 days TRA)	120 89	89 10-Nov-18 A 89 08-Feb-19	13-May-19 08-Jan-19	07-May-19 07-May-19	09-Sep-19 07-Apr-19	59 59	25.83% 14 0% 21	-30		:	: Pr	rocurement and D
	rication - 1st Batch 7 Pieces	75	75 08-May-19	0.000	21-Jul-19		59					<b>▼</b>	
P-BG1380 Fai	abrication of Precast box girder, Cast-in Items and Prestressing -SE4-5	75	75 08-May-19		21-Jul-19		59	0% 21					
rication of P		90	90 16-Apr-19	09-Mar-19	14-Jul-19	06-Jun-19	28		-38				
	etting up precasting yard for precast pier (incl. 21 days TRA)Precast pier	90	90 16-Apr-19 140 04-Mar-19	09-Mar-19 04-Mar-19	14-Jul-19 22-Jul-19	06-Jun-19 20-Jul-19	28 25	0% 21	-38		_	<u> </u>	
	Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans Steel Arch Bridge	140	140 04-Mar-19	04-Mar-19	22-Jul-19 22-Jul-19	20-Jul-19 20-Jul-19	25		-1		¥		
	st batch of shop drawing submission & approval	50	50 04-Mar-19	04-Mar-19	30-Apr-19	30-Apr-19	-58	0% 0	0			1st batch of	f shop drawing su
P-PF1040 Se	etting up steel work fabrication yard	60	60 14-Apr-19	14-Apr-19	12-Jun-19	12-Jun-19	-81	0% 0	0			The Gallett Of	1
P-PF1045 Re	temaining shop drawing submission & approval	120	120 04-Mar-19	04-Mar-19	22-Jul-19	20-Jul-19	22	0% 0	0			:	
	rks-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI	169	121 17-Sep-18 A	08-Jan-19	08-Jun-19	26-Jul-19	458		48				
	ge and Marine Viaduct	169	121 17-Sep-18 A	08-Jan-19	08-Jun-19	26-Jul-19	458		48				
e-drilling Work		137	96 17-Sep-18 A	08-Jan-19	06-Jun-19	26-Jul-19	375		41				·
	orks for Pier W2 (55m length,4m socket)  Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform	5	0 29-Nov-18 A 0 29-Nov-18 A	28-Feb-19 28-Feb-19	12-Dec-18 A 30-Nov-18 A	22-Mar-19 05-Mar-19		100% 0	76		Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform		
	Deploy silt curtain	7	0 01-Dec-18 A	06-Mar-19	01-Dec-18 A	13-Mar-19		100% 0	82		— Deploy silt curtain		
S2-PD204 Pro	re-drilling Works for W2 - P1 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	0 03-Dec-18 A	28-Feb-19	06-Dec-18 A	04-Mar-19		100% 0	70		Pre-drilling Works for W2 - P1 (55m length,4m sock		
	re-drilling Works for W2- P2 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 re-drilling Works for W2- P3 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	0 01-Dec-18 A 0 05-Dec-18 A	28-Feb-19 28-Feb-19	11-Dec-18 A 12-Dec-18 A	04-Mar-19 04-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	66		Pre-drilling Works for W2- P2 (55m length,4m sockers Pre-drilling Works for W2- P3 (55m length,4m sockers)		
	re-drilling Works for W2 - P3 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	0 08-Dec-18 A	09-Mar-19	12-Dec-18 A	13-Mar-19		100% 0	73		Pre-drilling Works for W2 - P4 (55m length	gth,4m socket) - rig No.1	
S2-PD235 Pro	re-drilling Works for W2- P5 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	0 04-Dec-18 A	14-Mar-19	07-Dec-18 A	18-Mar-19		100% 0	81		Pre-drilling Works for W2- P5 (55	m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 6 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.	1
52-PD25;   Pro Pre-dr <u>illing Wo</u> r	rre-drilling Works for W2- P6 (55m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 orks for Pier E1 (54-55m length,4m socket)	16	0 08-Dec-18 A 0 13-Oct-18 A	19-Mar-19 08-Mar-19	12-Dec-18 A 07-Jan-19 A	22-Mar-19 26-Mar-19		100% 0	65 Pier E1 (54-55m le	ngth,4m socket)	- 1 re-drilling works for W2- F	o (55m iongui,4m socket) - ng No.	
	re-drilling Works for E1- P1 (54-55m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 15-Oct-18 A	08-Mar-19	31-Oct-18 A	12-Mar-19		100% 0	108		Pre-drilling Works for E1- P1 (54-55m len		
S2-PD36( Pro	re-drilling Works for E1- P2 (54-55m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 13-Oct-18 A	13-Mar-19	03-Nov-18 A	16-Mar-19		100% 0	109		Pre-drilling Works for E1- P2 (54-55		Jo 2
	re-drilling Works for E1- P13 (54-55m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 re-drilling Works for E1- P14 (54-55m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4 4	0 28-Dec-18 A 0 03-Jan-19 A	18-Mar-19 22-Mar-19	02-Jan-19 A 07-Jan-19 A	21-Mar-19 26-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	65		Pre-drilling Works for E1- P1: Pre-drilling Works for I	3 (54-55m length,4m socket) - rig N E1- P14 (54-55m length,4m socket)	
Pre-drilling Wor	orks for Pier E2 (51m length,4m socket)	28	16 18-Dec-18 A	04-Mar-19	26-Mar-19	30-Mar-19	354		4		Pre-drilling Works for I	Pier E2 (51m length,4m socket)	_
	Abbilization of Jack up barge/ working platform	2	0 18-Dec-18 A	04-Mar-19	19-Dec-18 A	05-Mar-19		100% 0	60		Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform		
	Deploy silt curtain tre-drilling Works for E2- P2 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	2	0 20-Dec-18 A 4 22-Jan-19 A	06-Mar-19 04-Mar-19	21-Dec-18 A 12-Mar-19	07-Mar-19 07-Mar-19	354	100% 0 0% 0	60		Deploy silt curtain     Pre-drilling Works for E2- P2 (51m length)	4m socket) - rig No.2	
	re-drilling Works for E2- F2 (51th length,4th socket) - fig No.2	4	4 22-Jan-19 A 4 13-Mar-19	08-Mar-19	16-Mar-19	12-Mar-19	354	0% 0	-4		Pre-drilling Works for E2- P3 (51m l	ength,4m socket) - rig No.2	
S2-PD394 Pro	re-drilling Works for E2- P4 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 05-Jan-19 A	27-Mar-19	10-Jan-19 A	30-Mar-19		100% 0	66		Pre-drilling Works Pre-drilling Works for E2- P5	s for E2- P4 (51m length,4m socket	
	re-drilling Works for E2- P5 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 re-drilling Works for E2- P6 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	4 18-Mar-19 4 22-Mar-19	18-Mar-19 22-Mar-19	21-Mar-19 26-Mar-19	21-Mar-19 26-Mar-19	354 354	0% 0 0% 0	0			(51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 22- P6 (51m length,4m socket) - rig	
		, .	1	,	, , ,	, ,	,	, -, -		Data I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T	
<ul><li>Remain</li></ul>	ning Level of Effort Remaining Work ♦ •	Milestone				<b>CRBC</b>			<u> </u>	Date	Revision	Checked	Appro
- remain													
	y Baseline Critical Remaining Work	<b>V</b> Summary			hree Mont		ъ		08-F	eb-19 Mor	nthly updated on 8 Feb 2019		

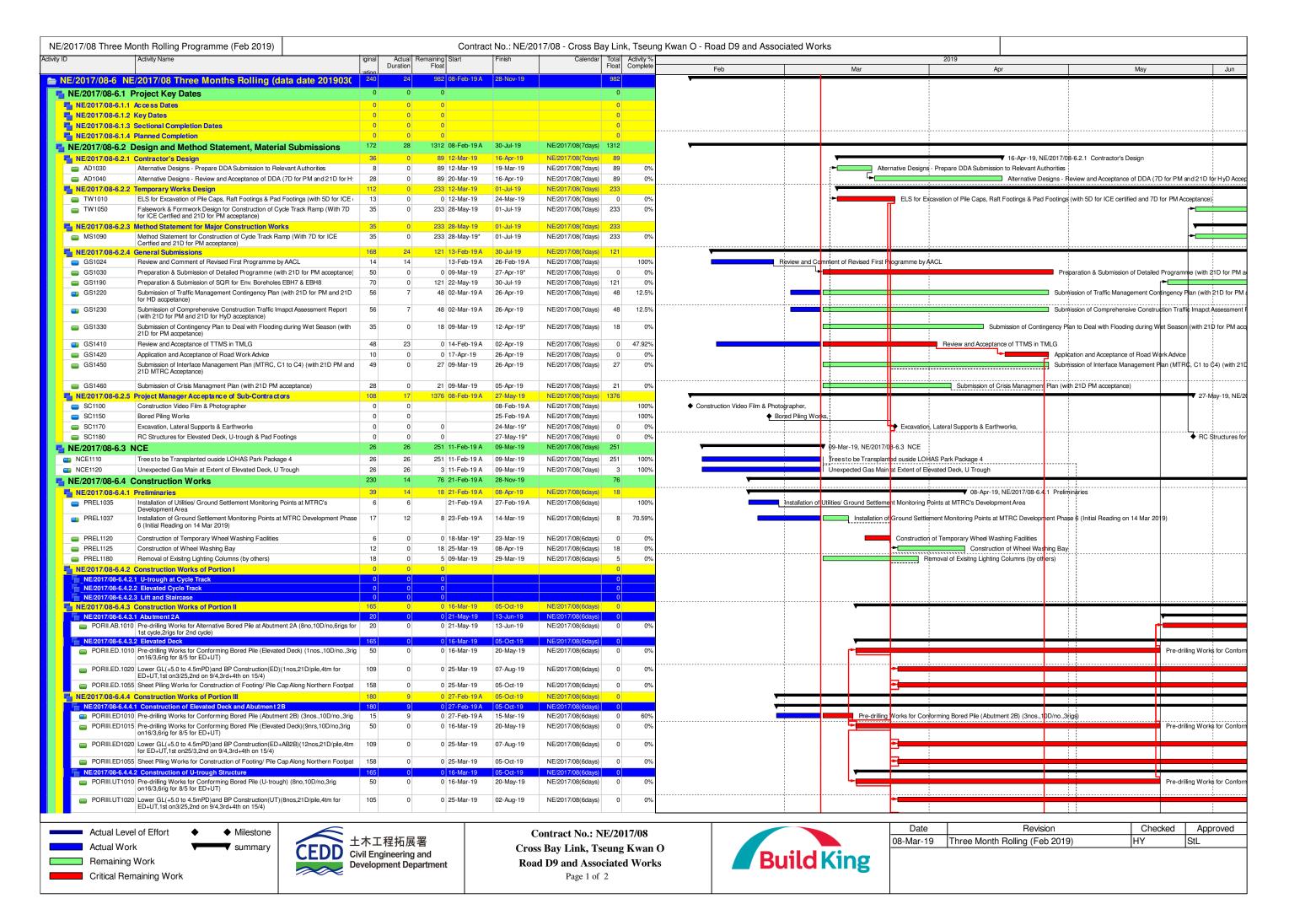
<b>Date : 08-Feb-19</b> 3	Contract	No. NE/201	7/07 Cro	ss Bay Linl	k, Tseng K	Kwan O	- Main Bridge	and Associated W	orks		
Activity/Name	Original Ren Duration	maining Duration Start	Planned Start	Finish	PlannedFinish	Total Float	ctivity%Complete TRA Variance-	Finish Date February 20 27 03 10	17 24 03 10 17 24 31 07		
Pre-drilling Works for Pier E3 (52m length,4m socket)  S2-PD402 Pre-drilling Works for E3- P3 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	97	8 24-Nov-18 A 0 24-Nov-18 A	27-Mar-19 23-Jul-19	04-Apr-19 27-Mar-19	26-Jul-19 26-Jul-19	423 423	100% 0	89	▼ Pre-drillii	ng Works for Pier E3 (52m length,4m	n socket)
S2-PD40: Pre-drilling Works for E3-P3 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 - Relocated	4	4 27-Mar-19	23-Jul-19	30-Mar-19	20-341-19	423	0%	- 57		ks for E3- P3 (52m length,4m socke	
S2-PD402 Pre-drilling Works for E3- P4 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	4 01-Feb-19 A	27-Mar-19	04-Apr-19	30-Mar-19	423	0% 0	-4		ng Works for E3- P4 (52m length,4m ng Works for E3- P5 (52m length,4m	
S2-PD40t   Pre-drilling Works for E3- P5 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 S2-PD40t   Pre-drilling Works for E3- P6 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 26-Jan-19 A 0 16-Jan-19 A	01-Apr-19 06-Apr-19	31-Jan-19 A 23-Jan-19 A	04-Apr-19 10-Apr-19		100% 0 100% 0	63		re-drilling Works for E3- P6 (52m le	
Pre-drilling Works for Pier W3 (57m length,4m socket)	40	16 15-Dec-18 A	13-Mar-19	03-May-19	04-Apr-19	212		-20		Pre-dri	illing Works for Pier
S2-PD20: Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform	2	0 15-Dec-18 A	13-Mar-19	17-Dec-18 A	14-Mar-19		100% 0	70	<ul> <li>Mobilization of Jack up barge/ workin</li> <li>Deploy silt curtain</li> </ul>	ng platform	
S2-PD205 Deploy silt curtain S2-PD235 Pre-drilling Works for W3- P2 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	0 18-Dec-18 A 4 11-Apr-19	15-Mar-19 13-Mar-19	19-Dec-18 A 15-Apr-19	16-Mar-19 16-Mar-19	212	100% 0 0% 0	70 -24	— Deploy sit curtain	Pre-drilling Works for W3- P2 (	(57m length,4m soo
S2-PD241 Pre-drilling Works for W3- P3 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 16-Apr-19	18-Mar-19	23-Apr-19	21-Mar-19	212	0% 0	-24	<u> </u>	Pre-drilling Works fo	or W3- P3 (57m len
S2-PD24: Pre-drilling Works for W3- P5 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 S2-PD24: Pre-drilling Works for W3- P6 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4 4	4 24-Jan-19 A 4 29-Apr-19	27-Mar-19 01-Apr-19	27-Apr-19 03-May-19	30-Mar-19 04-Apr-19	212 212	0% 0 0% 0	-20 -20	<u> </u>	Pre-drilling Wo	orks for W3- P5 (57 illing Works for W3
Pre-drilling Works for Pier W1 (56-57m length,4m socket)	57	52 13-Dec-18 A	08-Jan-19	10-Apr-19	16-Apr-19	96	0% 0	5	▼ P	re-drilling Works for Pier W1 (56-57	
S2-PD208 Pre-drilling Works for W1- P1 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 08-Feb-19	08-Jan-19	12-Feb-19	11-Jan-19	96	0% 0		frilling Works for W1-P1 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1		
S2-PD251 Pre-drilling Works for W1- P2 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 S2-PD25: Pre-drilling Works for W1- P3 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4 4	4 13-Feb-19 4 18-Feb-19	12-Jan-19 17-Jan-19	16-Feb-19 21-Feb-19	16-Jan-19 21-Jan-19	96 96	0% 0 0% 0	-24 -24	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P2 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1  Pre-drilling Works for W1- P3 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	\1	
S2-PD25: Pre-drilling Works for W1- P3 (30-37m length,4m socket) - rig No.1  S2-PD25: Pre-drilling Works for W1- P4 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 22-Feb-19	22-Jan-19	26-Feb-19	25-Jan-19	96	0% 0	-24 -24	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P4 (56-57m length,4m socket)	rig No.1	
S2-PD257 Pre-drilling Works for W1-P5 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 27-Feb-19	26-Jan-19	02-Mar-19	30-Jan-19	96	0% 0	-24	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P5 (56-57m length,4m soc		
S2-PD261   Pre-drilling Works for W1- P6 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 S2-PD26:   Pre-drilling Works for W1- P7 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 04-Mar-19 0 14-Dec-18 A	31-Jan-19 12-Apr-19	07-Mar-19 21-Dec-18 A	04-Feb-19 16-Apr-19	96	0% 0 100% 0	-24	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P6 (56-57m length,	4m socket) - rig No. 1 —— Pre-drilling Works for W1 - P7	7 (56-57m lenoth 4
S2-PD26: Pre-drilling Works for W1-P8 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 08-Mar-19	08-Feb-19	12-Mar-19	12-Feb-19	96	0% 0	-24	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P8 (56-57m	length,4m socket) - rig No.1	,
S2-PD267 Pre-drilling Works for W1- P9 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	0 13-Dec-18 A	08-Apr-19	17-Dec-18 A	11-Apr-19	0.5	100% 0	93	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P10 (56	Pre-drilling Works for W1- P9 (56-5)	7m length,4m sock
S2-PD281   Pre-drilling Works for W1- P10 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 S2-PD28;   Pre-drilling Works for W1- P12 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4 4	4 13-Mar-19 4 18-Mar-19	13-Feb-19 18-Feb-19	16-Mar-19 21-Mar-19	16-Feb-19 21-Feb-19	96 96	0% 0 0% 0	-24 -24 -24 -24 -24 -24 -24		0-3 /m length,4m socket) - rig No. 1 12 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig	No.1
S2-PD287 Pre-drilling Works for W1-P13 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 22-Mar-19	22-Feb-19	26-Mar-19	26-Feb-19	96	0% 0	-24	Pre-drilling Works for	W1- P13 (56-57m length,4m socke	et) - rig No.1
S2-PD28! Pre-drilling Works for W1- P14 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 27-Mar-19	27-Feb-19 04-Mar-19	30-Mar-19	02-Mar-19 07-Mar-19	96 96	0% 0 0% 0	-24 -24		ks for W1- P14 (56-57m length,4m s ng Works for W1- P15 (56-57m leng	
S2-PD291 Pre-drilling Works for W1- P15 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 S2-PD292 Pre-drilling Works for W1- P16 (56-57m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 01-Apr-19 4 06-Apr-19	04-Mar-19 08-Mar-19	04-Apr-19 10-Apr-19	12-Mar-19	96	0% 0 0% 0	-24 -24		re-drilling Works for W‡- P16 (56-5)	
Pre-drilling Works for Pier W4 (52m length,4m socket)	28	28 04-May-19	06-Apr-19	06-Jun-19	14-May-19	212		-20		<b>Y</b>	
S2-PD209 Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform	2	2 04-May-19	06-Apr-19	06-May-19	08-Apr-19	212	0% 0	-20	_		obilization of Jack
S2-PD205 Deploy silt curtain S2-PD216 Pre-drilling Works for W4- P1 (52m length, 4m socket) - rig No. 1	2	2 07-May-19 4 09-May-19	09-Apr-19 11-Apr-19	08-May-19 14-May-19	10-Apr-19 15-Apr-19	212 212	0% 0 0% 0	-20	- <u>-</u>		Deploy silt curtain  Pre-drilling
S2-PD294 Pre-drilling Works for W4- P2 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 15-May-19	16-Apr-19	18-May-19	23-Apr-19	212	0% 0	-20 -20			Pre-d
S2-PD29( Pre-drilling Works for W4- P3 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 20-May-19	24-Apr-19	23-May-19	27-Apr-19	212	0% 0	-20 -20		—	
S2-PD298 Pre-drilling Works for W4- P4 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.1 S2-PD300 Pre-drilling Works for W4- P5 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 24-May-19 4 29-May-19	29-Apr-19 04-May-19	28-May-19 01-Jun-19	03-May-19 08-May-19	212 212	0% 0 0% 0	-20		<b>T</b> _	
S2-PD302 Pre-drilling Works for W4- P6 (52m length,4m socket) - rig No.1	4	4 03-Jun-19	09-May-19	06-Jun-19	14-May-19	212	0% 0	-20		-	
Pre-drilling Works for Pier E4 (51m length,4m socket)	28	0 17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	24-Nov-18 A	01-Apr-19		1000/	104	Makilimetan of body ya hana/ya diwa alatfama		
S2-PD215 Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform S2-PD215 Deploy silt curtain	5 7	0 17-Sep-18 A 0 10-Oct-18 A	28-Feb-19 06-Mar-19	09-Oct-18 A 15-Oct-18 A	05-Mar-19 13-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	120 122	Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform     Deploy silt curtain		
S2-PD32( Pre-drilling Works for E4- P2 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 03-Nov-18 A	19-Mar-19	07-Nov-18 A	22-Mar-19		100% 0	111	Pre-drilling Works for E4-	P2 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.	
S2-PD322 Pre-drilling Works for E4- P3 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 08-Nov-18 A	19-Mar-19	12-Nov-18 A	22-Mar-19		100% 0	107		P3 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No P4 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No	
S2-PD32   Pre-drilling Works for E4- P4 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 S2-PD32   Pre-drilling Works for E4- P5 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4 4	0 22-Nov-18 A 0 17-Nov-18 A	19-Mar-19 23-Mar-19	24-Nov-18 A 22-Nov-18 A	22-Mar-19 27-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	96 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		or E4- P5 (51m length,4m socket) - r	
S2-PD328 Pre-drilling Works for E4- P6 (51m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 13-Nov-18 A	28-Mar-19	16-Nov-18 A	01-Apr-19		100% 0	111		orks for E4- P6 (51m length,4m soc	cket) - rig No.2
Pre-drilling Works for Pier E5 (57m length,4m socket)  S2-PD221 Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform	45	8 10-Dec-18 A	08-Jan-19 23-Mar-19	16-Feb-19	01-Apr-19 25-Mar-19	80	1000/		Pre-drilling Works for Pier E5 (57m length,4m socket)  — Mobilization of Jack up	horas/working plotform	
S2-PD221 Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform S2-PD221 Deploy silt curtain	2	0 10-Dec-18 A 0 13-Dec-18 A	23-Mar-19 26-Mar-19	12-Dec-18 A 15-Dec-18 A	25-Mar-19 27-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	83 82	Deploy silt curtain	barge/ working piauorin	
S2-PD222 Pre-drilling Works for E5- P1 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 18-Dec-18 A	28-Mar-19	20-Dec-18 A	01-Apr-19		100% 0	82		orks for E5-P1 (57m length,4m soc	
S2-PD33( Pre-drilling Works for E5- P2 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 20-Dec-18 A	23-Mar-19	24-Dec-18 A	27-Mar-19		100% 0	75 -9re-drilling Works for E5- P3 (5'		or E5- P2 (57m length,4m socket) - r	rig No.2
S2-PD332 Pre-drilling Works for E5- P3 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 S2-PD334 Pre-drilling Works for E5- P4 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 14-Jan-19 A 4 08-Feb-19	08-Jan-19 12-Jan-19	23-Jan-19 A 12-Feb-19	11-Jan-19 16-Jan-19	80	100% 0 0% 0	-20 Pre-	hilling Works for E5- P4 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2		
S2-PD33t Pre-drilling Works for E5- P5 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	4 01-Feb-19 A	17-Jan-19	16-Feb-19	21-Jan-19	80	0% 0	-20	Pre-drilling Works for E5- P5 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2		
S2-PD338   Pre-drilling Works for E5- P6 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2  Pre-drilling Works for Pier E6 (53m length,4m socket)	24	0 25-Jan-19 A 16 09-Jan-19 A	22-Jan-19 26-Jan-19	29-Jan-19 A 07-Mar-19	25-Jan-19 02-Mar-19	117	100% 0	-2 Pre-drilling Works for E:	5-P6 (57m length,4m socket) - rig No.2  ▼ Pre-drilling Works for Pier E6 (53m length,4m	socket)	
S2-PD22: Mobilization of Jack up barge/ working platform	24	0 09-Jan-19 A	26-Jan-19	10-Jan-19 A	28-Jan-19	117	100% 0	16 — Mobilization of Jack up l	i i	sould,	
S2-PD22: Deploy silt curtain	2	0 11-Jan-19 A	29-Jan-19	12-Jan-19 A	30-Jan-19		100% 0	16 — Deploy silt curtain			
S2-PD22 <sup>4</sup> Pre-drilling Works for E6- P1 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	4 18-Feb-19	31-Jan-19	21-Feb-19	04-Feb-19	117	0% 0	-12 Pre-	Pre-drilling Works for E6- P1 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 Irilling Works for E6- P2 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2		
S2-PD34( Pre-drilling Works for E6- P2 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 S2-PD342 Pre-drilling Works for E6- P3 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4 4	0 12-Jan-19 A 0 21-Jan-19 A	08-Feb-19 13-Feb-19	18-Jan-19 A 28-Jan-19 A	12-Feb-19 16-Feb-19		100% 0 100% 0		Pre-drilling Works for E6- P3 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2		
S2-PD34 Pre-drilling Works for E6- P4 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	4 22-Feb-19	18-Feb-19	26-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	117	0% 0	4	Pre-drilling Works for E6- P4 (53m length,4m socket) - rig		
S2-PD34( Pre-drilling Works for E6- P5 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 S2-PD34( Pre-drilling Works for E6- P6 (53m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4 4	4 27-Feb-19 4 04-Mar-19	22-Feb-19 27-Feb-19	02-Mar-19 07-Mar-19	26-Feb-19 02-Mar-19	117 117	0% 0 0% 0	4	Pre-drilling Works for E6- P5 (53m length,4m socket)  Pre-drilling Works for E6- P6 (53m length,4m)		
Pre-drilling Works for Pier E7 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2  Pre-drilling Works for Pier E7 (56m length,4m socket)	16	0 26-Nov-18 A	23-Mar-19	11-Jan-19 A	11-Apr-19	11 /	U/0 U	74s for Pier E7 (56m length,4m so		-70	
S2-PD22( Pre-drilling Works for E7- P1 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 26-Nov-18 A	23-Mar-19	08-Dec-18 A	27-Mar-19		100% 0	88		or E7-P1 (56m length,4m socket) - r	
S2-PD35( Pre-drilling Works for E7- P2 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 10-Dec-18 A	28-Mar-19	13-Dec-18 A	01-Apr-19		100% 0	88		Vorks for E7- P2 (56m length,4m soc or E7- P3 (56m length,4m socket) - r	
S2-PD352 Pre-drilling Works for E7- P3 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2 S2-PD352 Pre-drilling Works for E7- P4 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4 4	0 14-Dec-18 A 0 08-Jan-19 A	23-Mar-19 23-Mar-19	18-Dec-18 A 11-Jan-19 A	27-Mar-19 27-Mar-19		100% 0 100% 0	62	Pre-drilling Works fo	or E7- P4 (56m length,4m socket) - r	rig No.2
S2-PD35( Pre-drilling Works for E7- P5 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	4	0 29-Dec-18 A	02-Apr-19	05-Jan-19 A	06-Apr-19		100% 0	75 84	Pre-dri	lling Works for E7- P5 (56m length,	4m socket) - rig N
S2-PD358   Pre-drilling Works for E7- P6 (56m length,4m socket) - rig No.2	139	0 19-Dec-18 A 121 17-Nov-18 A	08-Apr-19 22-Jan-19	29-Dec-18 A 08-Jun-19	11-Apr-19 01-Jul-19	342	100% 0	-		Pre-drilling Works for E7- P6 (56m l	iength,4m socket)
S2-PW1010 Procurement and delivery of steel casing	75	5 23-Nov-18 A	22-Jan-19 18-Apr-19	12-Feb-19	01-Jul-19 01-Jul-19	342 58	93.33% 0	139			
S2-PW1020 Mobilization of piling plant	28	5 17-Nov-18 A	18-Apr-19	12-Feb-19	15-May-19	28	82.14% 0	92 ;			— Mobiliza
Piling Works for Pier W2	99	99 13-Feb-19	22-Jan-19	22-May-19	29-Apr-19	342		-23	Director in their NA		<b>V</b>
S2-PW20 Piling platform installation -W2 Pile W2 -P1	4 12	4 13-Feb-19 12 18-Feb-19	22-Jan-19 26-Jan-19	16-Feb-19 02-Mar-19	25-Jan-19 12-Feb-19	24	0% 0	-16 -16	Piling platform installation -W2  Pile W2 -P1		
S2-PW. Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P1	5	5 18-Feb-19	26-Jan-19 26-Jan-19	02-Mar-19 22-Feb-19	31-Jan-19	24	0% 0	-16	Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P		
S2-PW. Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.1 & air l	ifting - 4	4 23-Feb-19	01-Feb-19	27-Feb-19	08-Feb-19	40	0% 0	-16	Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to	founding level (4m socket) - rig No	o.1 & air lifting -W
S2-PW. Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P1  Pile W2-P2	3 15	3 28-Feb-19 15 23-Feb-19	09-Feb-19 01-Feb-19	02-Mar-19 12-Mar-19	12-Feb-19 21-Feb-19	44 39	0% 0	-16	Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P1		
S2-PW. Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P2	8	8 23-Feb-19	01-Feb-19	04-Mar-19	13-Feb-19	24	0% 0	-16	Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m le		
S2-PW. Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.1 & air l	ifting - 4	4 05-Mar-19	14-Feb-19	08-Mar-19	18-Feb-19	36	0% 0	-16	<ul> <li>Install RCD and excavate the rock under rock</li> </ul>	head level to founding level (4m soc	cket) - rig No.1 &
S2-PW. Install steel cage and concreting -W2 - P2 Pile W2 -P3	3 15	3 09-Mar-19 15 05-Mar-19	19-Feb-19 14-Feb-19	12-Mar-19 21-Mar-19	21-Feb-19 02-Mar-19	39 34	0% 0	-16	Install steel cage and concreting -W2 - P	<u> </u>	
S2-PW. Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P3	8	8 05-Mar-19	14-Feb-19	13-Mar-19	22-Feb-19	24	0% 0	-16	Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the se		
S2-PW. Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.1 & air l	ifting - 4	4 14-Mar-19	23-Feb-19	18-Mar-19	27-Feb-19	32	0% 0	-16	Install RCD and excavate the ro		level (4m socket)
■ Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work ◆	Milestone				CDDC			Date	Revision	Checked	Appro
					CRBC			08-Feb-19	Monthly updated on 8 Feb 2019		1 ''
Primary Baseline Critical Remaining Work	Summary		п	Three Mont	h Ralling	Progres	nme				

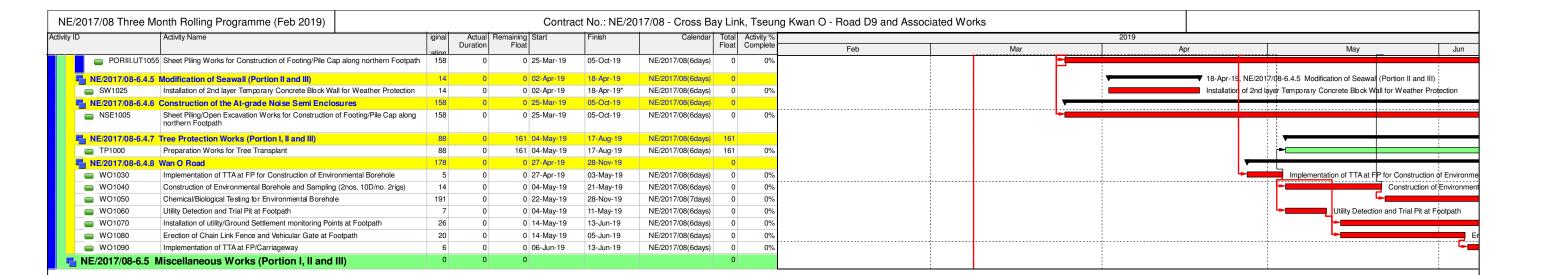
Data Date : 08-Feb-19 Page: 4	Contract	No. NE/201	7/07 Cros	s Bay Linl	k, Tseng K	(wan O -	Main Bridge	e and Associated Works
D ActivityName	Original Remaini Duration	ng Duration Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float Ac	tivity % Complete TRA Variance	e-FirishDate February.2019 March.2019 April 2019 May.2019 May.2019 27 03 10 17 24 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 05 12 19 26
S2-PW. Install steel cage and concreting W2-P3	3	3 19-Mar-19	28-Feb-19	21-Mar-19	02-Mar-19	34	0% 0	-16 Install steel cage and concreting W2-P3
Pile W2 -P4  S2-PW. Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P4	15 8	15 14-Mar-19 8 14-Mar-19	23-Feb-19 23-Feb-19	30-Mar-19 22-Mar-19	12-Mar-19 04-Mar-19	29	0% 0	-16 Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P4
S2-PW: Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.1 of	& air lifting - 4	4 23-Mar-19	05-Mar-19	27-Mar-19	08-Mar-19	28	0% 0	-16 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m sockers)
S2-PW: Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P4 Pile W2 -P5	15	3 28-Mar-19 15 23-Mar-19	09-Mar-19 05-Mar-19	30-Mar-19 10-Apr-19	12-Mar-19 21-Mar-19	29 24	0% 0	-16
S2-PW: Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P5	8	8 23-Mar-19	05-Mar-19	01-Apr-19	13-Mar-19	24	0% 0	-16 Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P5 -16 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding le
S2-PW: Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.1 of S2-PW: Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P5	& air lifting - 4	4 02-Apr-19 3 08-Apr-19	14-Mar-19 19-Mar-19	06-Apr-19 10-Apr-19	18-Mar-19 21-Mar-19	24 24	0% 0 0% 0	-16 ■ Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P5
Pile W2 -P6	12	12 11-Apr-19	22-Mar-19	27-Apr-19	04-Apr-19 27-Mar-19	24 24	00/	-16 -16 -16 -16 -16 -16 -17 -18 -18 -18 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19
S2-PW: Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -W2-P6 S2-PW: Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.1 a	& air lifting - 4	5 11-Apr-19 4 17-Apr-19	22-Mar-19 28-Mar-19	16-Apr-19 24-Apr-19	01-Apr-19	24	0% 0 0% 0	-16 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rocki
S2-PW: Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P6	3	3 25-Apr-19 21 29-Apr-19	02-Apr-19	27-Apr-19 22-May-19	04-Apr-19	24 293	0% 0	-16 Install steel cage and concreting -W2-P6
Testing  S2-PW. Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile -W2	21	21 29-Apr-19 21 29-Apr-19	05-Apr-19 05-Apr-19	22-May-19	29-Apr-19 29-Apr-19	293	0% 0	-20 Sonic Te
Piling Works for Pier E4 Pile E4-P1	50	55 22-Jan-19 A	22-Jan-19	08-Apr-19 02-Feb-19 A	25-Mar-19 29-Jan-19	403		-14 Piling Works for Pier E4
S2-PW: Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 a		0 22-Jan-19 A 0 22-Jan-19 A	22-Jan-19 22-Jan-19	02-Feb-19 A 01-Feb-19 A	25-Jan-19		100% 0	-5 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 & air lifting -E4-P1
S2-PW: Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P1 Pile E4-P6	3	0 02-Feb-19 A	26-Jan-19	02-Feb-19 A	29-Jan-19	54	100% 0	-3 Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P1 -12 Pile E4-P6
S2-PW: Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 a	& air lifting - 4	7 22-Jan-19 A 4 22-Jan-19 A	26-Jan-19 26-Jan-19	20-Feb-19 16-Feb-19	02-Feb-19 30-Jan-19	54 51	0% 0	-12 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 & air lifting -E4-P6
S2-PW: Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P6	3	3 18-Feb-19	31-Jan-19	20-Feb-19	02-Feb-19	54	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P6
Pile E4 -P3  S2-PWt Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 a	& air lifting - 4	7 18-Feb-19 4 18-Feb-19	31-Jan-19 31-Jan-19	25-Feb-19 21-Feb-19	11-Feb-19 04-Feb-19	53 51	0% 0	-12 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - ng No.2 & air lifting -E4-P3
S2-PWt Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P3	3	3 22-Feb-19	08-Feb-19	25-Feb-19	11-Feb-19	53	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P3
Pile E4 -P4  S2-PWt Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 (4m socket)	& air lifting - 4	7 22-Feb-19 4 22-Feb-19	08-Feb-19 08-Feb-19	01-Mar-19 26-Feb-19	15-Feb-19 12-Feb-19	52 51	0% 0	-12   Pile E4-P4   Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 & air lifting -E4-P4
S2-PWt Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P4	3	3 27-Feb-19	13-Feb-19	01-Mar-19	15-Feb-19	52	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P4
Pile E4 -P5 S2-PWt Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 d	& air lifting - A	7 27-Feb-19 4 27-Feb-19	13-Feb-19 13-Feb-19	06-Mar-19 02-Mar-19	20-Feb-19 16-Feb-19	51 51	0% 0	-12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12
S2-PWt Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P5	3	3 04-Mar-19	18-Feb-19	06-Mar-19	20-Feb-19	51	0% 0	-12 — Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P5
Pile E4 -P2 S2-PW( Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 of	8 air lifting - 4	7 07-Mar-19 4 07-Mar-19	21-Feb-19 21-Feb-19	14-Mar-19 11-Mar-19	28-Feb-19 25-Feb-19	51 51	0% 0	-12 Pile E4-P2 -12 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 & air lift
S2-PWt Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P2	3	3 12-Mar-19	26-Feb-19	14-Mar-19	28-Feb-19	51	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concreting -E4-P2
Testing  S2-PW: Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile -E4	21	21 15-Mar-19 21 15-Mar-19	01-Mar-19 01-Mar-19	08-Apr-19 08-Apr-19	25-Mar-19 25-Mar-19	346 346	0% 0	-12 Testing  Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile -E4
Piling Works for Pier E5	33	33 29-Apr-19	06-Apr-19	08-Jun-19	20-May-19	30	070	-16 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S2-PW62 Piling platform installation -E5	4	4 29-Apr-19	06-Apr-19	03-May-19	10-Apr-19	24 44	0% 0	-16 Piling platform installation -E5
S2-PWt Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E5-P1	5	12 04-May-19 5 04-May-19	11-Apr-19 11-Apr-19	18-May-19 09-May-19	27-Apr-19 16-Apr-19	24	0% 0	-16 — Drive Casing & Grab to e:
S2-PWt Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 &	& air lifting - 4	4 10-May-19	17-Apr-19	15-May-19	24-Apr-19	40	0% 0	-16 -16 -16 -16 -16 -17 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18
S2-PWt   Install steel cage and concreting -E5-P1  Pile E5 -P2	15	3 16-May-19 15 10-May-19	25-Apr-19 17-Apr-19	18-May-19 28-May-19	27-Apr-19 08-May-19	39	0% 0	-16 — — Install sect of
S2-PW Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E5-P2	8	8 10-May-19	17-Apr-19	20-May-19	29-Apr-19	24	0% 0	-16 Drive Casir
S2-PWt Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 & S2-PWt Install steel cage and concreting -E5-P2	& air lifting - 4	4 21-May-19 3 25-May-19	30-Apr-19 06-May-19	24-May-19 28-May-19	04-May-19 08-May-19	36 39	0% 0 0% 0	-16 -16 -16 -16 -17 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18 -18
Pile E5 -P3	12	12 21-May-19	30-Apr-19	03-Jun-19	15-May-19	32		-16
S2-PWt Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E5-P3 S2-PWt Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 (4m socket)	& air lifting - 4	8 21-May-19 4 30-May-19	30-Apr-19 10-May-19	29-May-19 03-Jun-19	09-May-19 15-May-19	24 32	0% 0 0% 0	-16 -16
Pile E5 -P4	8	8 30-May-19	10-May-19	08-Jun-19	20-May-19	24		-16
S2-PWt Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E5-P4 Piling Works for Pier E7	57	8 30-May-19 57 15-Mar-19	10-May-19 01-Mar-19	08-Jun-19 27-May-19	20-May-19 11-May-19	24 51	0% 0	-16 -12
S2-PW70 Piling platform installation -E7	4	4 15-Mar-19	01-Mar-19	19-Mar-19	05-Mar-19	51	0% 0	-12 — Piling platform installation -E7
Pile E7 -P1 S2-PW Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P1	12	12 20-Mar-19 5 20-Mar-19	06-Mar-19 06-Mar-19	02-Apr-19 25-Mar-19	19-Mar-19 11-Mar-19	71 51	0% 0	-12 Pile E7-P1 -12 Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P1
S2-PW Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 (	& air lifting - 4	4 26-Mar-19	12-Mar-19	29-Mar-19	15-Mar-19	67	0% 0	-12 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m so
S2-PW Install steel cage and concreting -E7-P1  Pile E7 -P2	3	3 30-Mar-19 15 26-Mar-19	16-Mar-19 12-Mar-19	02-Apr-19 12-Apr-19	19-Mar-19 28-Mar-19	71 66	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concreting -E74P1
S2-PW Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P2	8	8 26-Mar-19	12-Mar-19	03-Apr-19	20-Mar-19	51	0% 0	-12 Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P2
S2-PW Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 & S2-PW Install steel cage and concreting -E7-P2	& air lifting - 4	4 04-Apr-19 3 10-Apr-19	21-Mar-19 26-Mar-19	09-Apr-19	25-Mar-19 28-Mar-19	63	0% 0 0% 0	-12 Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to foundin
Pile E7 -P3	15	15 04-Apr-19	21-Mar-19	12-Apr-19 25-Apr-19	08-Apr-19	61	0% 0	-12 Pile £7 -P3
S2-PW Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P3 S2-PW Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 of	& air lifting - A	8 04-Apr-19 4 15-Apr-19	21-Mar-19 30-Mar-19	13-Apr-19 18-Apr-19	29-Mar-19 03-Apr-19	51 59	0% 0 0% 0	-12 Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7
S2-PW. Install steel cage and concreting -E7-P3	3	3 23-Apr-19	04-Apr-19	25-Apr-19	08-Apr-19	61	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concreting -E7-P3
Pile E7 -P4  S2-PW Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P4	15	15 15-Apr-19	30-Mar-19	06-May-19	17-Apr-19	56	00/ 0	-12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12
S2-PW. Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 a	& air lifting - 4	8 15-Apr-19 4 27-Apr-19	30-Mar-19 10-Apr-19	26-Apr-19 02-May-19	09-Apr-19 13-Apr-19	51 55	0% 0 0% 0	-12 Install RCD and excavate the rock t
S2-PW Install steel cage and concreting -E7-P4 Pile E7 -P5	3	3 03-May-19 15 27-Apr-19	15-Apr-19	06-May-19 16-May-19	17-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	56 51	0% 0	-12 Install steel cage and concretin
S2-PW: Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P5	8	8 27-Apr-19	10-Apr-19 10-Apr-19	07-May-19	18-Apr-19	51	0% 0	-12 Drive Casing & Grab to exca
S2-PW' Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2	& air lifting 4	4 08-May-19	23-Apr-19	11-May-19	26-Apr-19	51	0% 0	-12
S2-PW Install steel cage and concreting -E7-P5 Pile E7 -P6	9	3 14-May-19 9 17-May-19	27-Apr-19 02-May-19	16-May-19 27-May-19	30-Apr-19 11-May-19	51 51	0% 0	-12 Pi
S2-PW Drive Casing & Grab to excavate the soil (40.4m length) -E7-P6	5	5 17-May-19	02-May-19	22-May-19	07-May-19	51	0% 0	-12 -12 Drive Ca
S2-PW: Install RCD and excavate the rock under rockhead level to founding level (4m socket) - rig No.2 ( Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)	& air lifting 4	4 23-May-19 49 02-Apr-19	08-May-19 02-Apr-19	27-May-19 04-Jun-19	11-May-19 04-Jun-19	51 13	0% 0	-12 0
Foundation Works	49	49 02-Apr-19	02-Apr-19	04-Jun-19	04-Jun-19	13		
S5-PR1995 Installation of Sheet Pile	21	21 02-Apr-19	02-Apr-19	30-Apr-19	30-Apr-19	13	0% 0	0 Installation of Sheet Pile
S5-PR2000 Excavation Works	28	28 02-May-19	02-May-19	04-Jun-19	04-Jun-19	13	0% 0	0
Paracining Laurel of Effect.	A Milantaria							Date Revision Checked Approved
Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work	◆ Milestone				CRBC			08-Feb-19 Monthly updated on 8 Feb 2019
Primary Baseline Critical Remaining Work	Summary		Т	hree Mont	th Rolling	Progran	ıme	
Actual Work $\diamond$ Baseline Milestone			•			- 28		

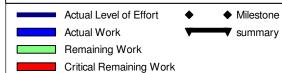
Data Date : 08-Feb-19



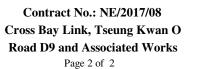
**Contract 2** 













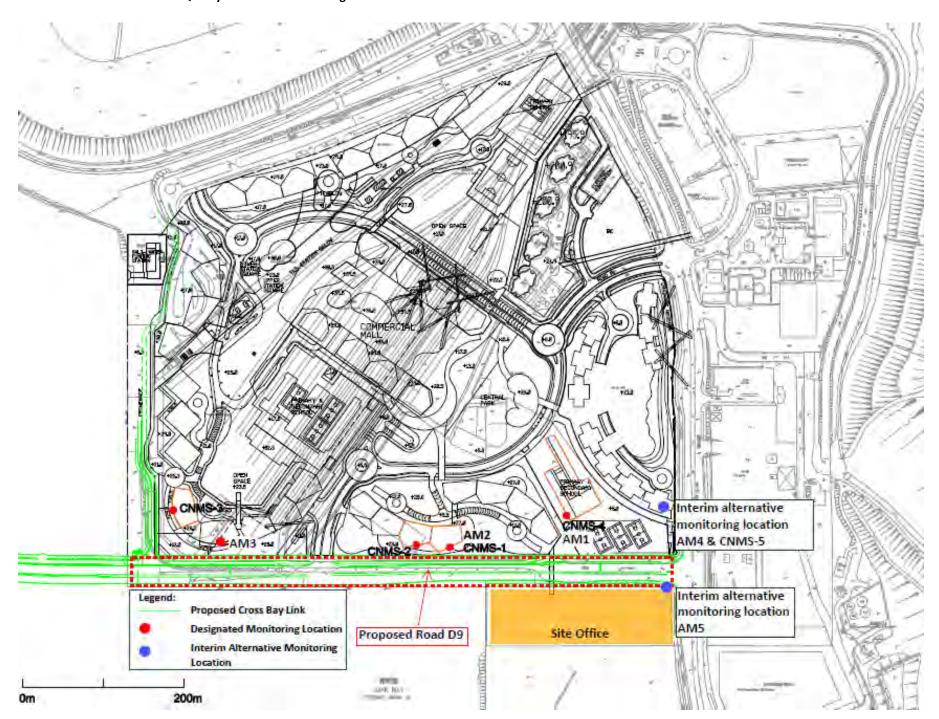
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Mar-19	Three Month Rolling (Feb 2019)	HY	StL

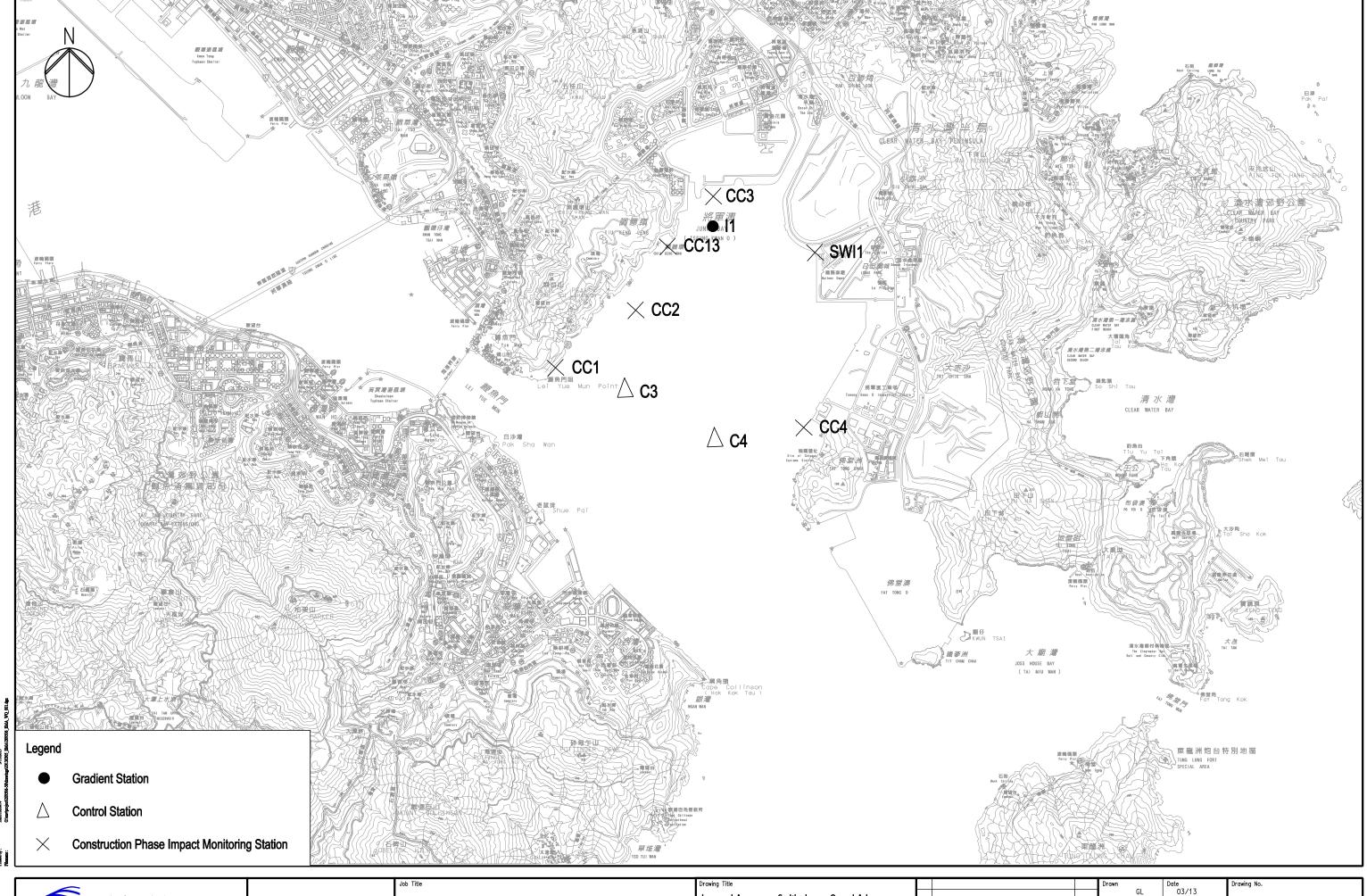


## Appendix D

Monitoring Location (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)









ARUP Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited Civil Engineering and Development Department

Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

			Drawn		Date	Drawing No.	
				GL	03/13	200500 /544 /₩	0./004
С	THIRD ISSUE	03/13	Checked		Approved	209506/EMA/WQ/00	
В	SECOND ISSUE	01/13		JP	\$1		
Α	FIRST ISSUE	03/11	Scale			Status	Rev.
lev.	Description	Date		1 :	30000 (A3)	FINAL	· ·



## Appendix E

**Event and Action Plan** 

# CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring



	ACTION									
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor						
ACTION LEVEL										
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	Rectify any unacceptable practice;     Amend working methods if appropriate.						
Exceedance for	1. Identify source;	Check monitoring data	1. Confirm receipt of	1. Submit proposals for						
two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.						

# CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	I. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Inform Project Consultant, Contractor, IEC and EPD;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding;     Increase monitoring frequency to daily;     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;     Notify Contractor;     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

# CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL		. , ,		
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, Project Consultant, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.

## CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Project Consultant and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor;     Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;     Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, Project Consultant, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, Project Consultant and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.

# CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC and contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; 2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;     Make agreement on the mitigation proposal.	1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Amend working methods if appropriate; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant; 6. Implement the agree mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;  2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;  3. Inform IEC and contractor;  4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;  5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor;  6. Ensure mitigation measures are	1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; 2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working

# CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
	implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.			days; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;  2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;  3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD  4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;  5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;  6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;  7. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD.  8. ET should contact AFCD if the limit level is exceeded by one sampling day or two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s).	1.Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; 2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level	1. Identify the source(s) of impact by	1. Discuss mitigation	1. Discuss proposed	1. Inform the Project
being exceeded	comparing the results with those	measures with ET and	mitigation measures with	Consultant and confirm
by two or more	collected at the gradient stations and the	Contractor;	IEC, ET and Contractor;	notification of the

# CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring



	ACTION							
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor				
consecutive	control stations as appropriate;	2. Review proposal on	2. Request Contractor to	noncompliance in writing;				
sampling days at	2. If exceedance is found to be caused	mitigation measures	critically review the	2. Rectify unacceptable				
water sensitive	by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i>	submitted by Contractor	working methods;	practice;				
receiver(s)	measurement to confirm findings;	and advise the Project	3. Make agreement on the	3. Check all plant and				
	3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD;	Consultant	mitigation measures to be	equipment and consider				
	4. Check monitoring data, all plant,	accordingly;	implemented;	changes of working methods;				
	equipment and Contractor's working	3. Assess the effectiveness of	4. Assess the effectiveness	4. Discuss with ET, IEC and				
	methods;	the implemented mitigation	of the implemented	Project Consultant and				
	5. Discuss mitigation measures with	measures.	mitigation measures;	submit proposal of mitigation				
	IEC, and Contractor;		5. Consider and instruct, if	measures to IEC and Project				
	6. Ensure mitigation measures are		necessary, the Contractor	Consultant within 3 working				
	implemented;		to slow down or to stop all	days of notification;				
	7. Prepare to increase the monitoring		or part of the marine work	5. Implement the agreed				
	frequency to daily;		until no exceedance of	mitigation measures;				
	8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt		Limit level.	6. As directed by the				
	water intake, inform WSD;			Engineer, to slow down or to				
	9. Repeat measurement on next day of			stop all or part of the				
	exceedance.			construction activities.				



## Appendix F

Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – February 2019

1	Data	Noise Monitoring	Air Quality	y Monitoring	Water One !!t-
]	Date	(L <sub>eq</sub> 30min)	1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP	Water Quality
Fri	1-Feb-19				✓
Sat	2-Feb-19			✓	
Sun	3-Feb-19				
Mon	4-Feb-19	✓	✓		✓
Tue	5-Feb-19				*
Wed	6-Feb-19				*
Thu	7-Feb-19				*
Fri	8-Feb-19		✓	✓	✓
Sat	9-Feb-19				
Sun	10-Feb-19				
Mon	11-Feb-19				✓
Tue	12-Feb-19				
Wed	13-Feb-19	✓	✓		✓
Thu	14-Feb-19			✓	
Fri	15-Feb-19				✓
Sat	16-Feb-19				
Sun	17-Feb-19				
Mon	18-Feb-19				✓
Tue	19-Feb-19	✓	✓		
Wed	20-Feb-19			✓	✓
Thu	21-Feb-19				
Fri	22-Feb-19				✓
Sat	23-Feb-19				
Sun	24-Feb-19				
Mon	25-Feb-19	✓	✓		✓
Tue	26-Feb-19			✓	
Wed	27-Feb-19				✓
Thu	28-Feb-19				
	✓	Monitoring Day			
		Sunday or Public Holi	iday		

### **Marine Water Quality Monitoring Schedule**

Schodulad Manita	Scheduled Monitoring Day		ni Miu Wan	Proposed Sampling Time (#)		
Scheduled Monito	ring Day	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood	
1-Feb-19	Fri	10:24	15:34	08:39 - 12:09	13:49 – 17:19	
4-Feb-19	Mon	12:23	07:10*	10:38 - 14:08	08:00 - 08:55*	
8-Feb-19	Fri	14:37	08:58*	12:52 – 16:22	08:00 - 09:43*	
11-Feb-19	Mon	16:45	10:32	15:00 – 18:30	08:47 - 12:17	
13-Feb-19	Wed	18:58*	11:51	16:30 - 20:43*	10:06 - 13:36	
15-Feb-19	Fri	08:02*	13:30	08:00 - 09:47*	11:45 – 15:15	
18-Feb-19	Mon	11:25	16:46	09:40 - 13:10	15:01 – 18:31	
20-Feb-19	Wed	12:56	18:38*	11:11 – 14:41	16:30 - 20:23*	
22-Feb-19	Fri	14:23	08:36*	12:38 – 16:08	08:00 - 10:21*	
25-Feb-19	Mon	16:49	10:29	15:04 – 18:34	08:44 - 12:14	
27-Feb-19	Wed	20:35*	11:57	16:30 - 22:20*	10:12 - 13:42	

Remark: The water quality sampling will be undertaken within a three and half hour window of 1.75 hour before and 1.75 hour after mid flood and mid-ebb tides.

(\*) Due to safety reason, the sampling time will be started at 08:00 or 16:30



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – March 2019

	D 4	Noise Monitoring	Air Quality	Monitoring	W . O P.
	Date	$(L_{eq}30min)$	1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP	Water Quality
Fri	1-Mar-19				
Sat	2-Mar-19		✓		✓
Sun	3-Mar-19				
Mon	4-Mar-19			✓	✓
Tue	5-Mar-19				
Wed	6-Mar-19				✓
Thu	7-Mar-19				
Fri	8-Mar-19	✓	✓		✓
Sat	9-Mar-19			✓	
Sun	10-Mar-19				
Mon	11-Mar-19				✓
Tue	12-Mar-19				
Wed	13-Mar-19				✓
Thu	14-Mar-19	✓	✓		
Fri	15-Mar-19			✓	✓
Sat	16-Mar-19				
Sun	17-Mar-19				
Mon	18-Mar-19				✓
Tue	19-Mar-19				
Wed	20-Mar-19	✓	✓		✓
Thu	21-Mar-19			✓	
Fri	22-Mar-19				✓
Sat	23-Mar-19				
Sun	24-Mar-19				
Mon	25-Mar-19				✓
Tue	26-Mar-19	✓	✓		
Wed	27-Mar-19			✓	✓
Thu	28-Mar-19				
Fri	29-Mar-19				
Sat	30-Mar-19				✓
Sun	31-Mar-19				
	<b>√</b>	Monitoring Day			
		Sunday or Public Holi	idav		

#### **Marine Water Quality Monitoring Schedule**

Sahadulad Manita	wing Day	Tides of Ta	ai Miu Wan	Proposed San	npling Time (#)
Scheduled Monito	ring Day	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
2-Mar-19	Sat	10:14	15:07	08:29 - 11:59	13:22 - 16:52
4-Mar-19	Mon	11:34	16:44	09:49 - 13:19	14:59 – 18:29
6-Mar-19	Wed	12:36	18:04	10:51 – 14:21	16:19 – 19:49
8-Mar-19	Fri	13:35	19:22*	11:50 - 15:20	16:30 - 21:09*
11-Mar-19	Mon	15:18	09:02*	13:33 - 17:03	08:00 - 10:47*
13-Mar-19	Wed	16:53	09:59	15:08 – 18:38	08:14 - 11:44
15-Mar-19	Fri	19:31*	11:31	16:30 - 21:16*	09:46 - 13:16
18-Mar-19	Mon	10:25	15:41	08:40 - 12:10	13:56 - 17:26
20-Mar-19	Wed	17:43	11:56	15:58 – 19:28	10:11 - 13:46
22-Mar-19	Fri	13:17	07:20*	11:32 - 15:02	08:00 - 09:05*
25-Mar-19	Mon	15:19	08:58*	13:34 - 17:04	08:00 - 10:43*

Remark: The water quality sampling will be undertaken within a three and half hour window of 1.75 hour before and 1.75 hour after mid flood and mid-ebb tides.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Due to safety reason, the sampling time will be started at 08:00 or 16:30



## Appendix G

Calibration Certificates of Equipment and Accreditation Laboratory Certificate



#### **Hong Kong Accreditation Service** 香港認可處

### Certificate of Accreditation

認可證書

This is to certify that 特此證明

## ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong 香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a 為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

### HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory

「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025: 2005 - General requirements for the competence 此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025: 2005 -《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求, of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as 獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定 listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of 測試或校正工作

## **Environmental Testing**

環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025: 2005. 本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。 This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory 這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作 quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué). (見國際認可論壇,國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive 香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator

執行幹事 陳成城 Issue Date: 5 May 2009

簽發日期:二零零九年五月五日

註冊號碼:

Registration Number: HOKLAS 066

Date of First Registration: 15 September 1995

首次註冊日期:一九九五年九月十五日

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road Da

Date of Calibration: 27-Dec-18

Location ID: AM5

Next Calibration Date: 27-Feb-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Ho

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1016.6 20.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

762.45

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.02017 -0.03691

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Ostd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	4.40	4.40	8.8	1.500	59	59.98	Slope = 29.0238
13	3.30	3.30	6.6	1.302	55	55.91	Intercept = 17.2225
10	2.40	2.40	4.8	1.113	49	49.81	Corr. coeff. = 0.9966
7	1.60	1.60	3.2	0.912	43	43.71	
5	1.30	1.30	2.6	0.824	40	40.66	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

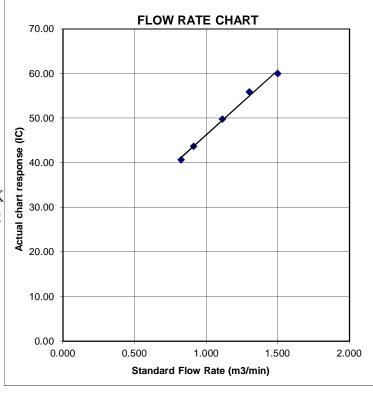
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





### RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 13, 2019

# Certificate of Calibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

**Pa:** 763.3 mm Hg

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

		Data Tabulat	ion		
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H(\frac{Pa}{Pstd})(\frac{Tstd}{Ta})}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \Big( Ta/Pa \Big)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
	m=	2.02017		m=	1.26500
QSTD	b=	-0.03691	QA	b=	-0.02263
70.0	r=	0.99988	~.	r=	0.99988

Calculation	ons
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow ra	ate calculations:
Qstd= $1/m \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} - b \right)$	$Qa = 1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( Ta/Pa \right)} \right) - b \right)$

	Standard Conditions
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
	Key
ΔH: calibrator	manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmete	er manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual abs	olute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual bar	ometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept	
m: slope	

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998
40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,
Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the
Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in
the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### ALS Laboratory Group





#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT : MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER : HK1825888

CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS : RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, SUB-BATCH : 1

KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG DATE RECEIVED : 12-APR-2018

PROJECT : ---- DATE OF ISSUE : 19-APR-2018

CLIENT ORDER : ----

#### General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager



WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

: HK1825888

PROJECT

CLIENT

1
 ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING



ALS Lab	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.	
HK1825888-001	S/N: 3Y6501	Equipments	12-Apr-2018	S/N: 3Y6501	

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 3Y6501

Equipment Ref: EQ111

Job Order HK1825888

### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 27 February 2018

### **Equipment Verification Results:**

Calibration Date: 12 & 13 March 2018

Hour Time		Time Mean Pressure (hPa)		Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)	
2hr07min	9:50 ~ 11:57	19.6	1019.0	0.073	4211	33.3	
2hr14min	12:05 ~ 14:19	19.6	1019.0	0.075	4313	32.1	
2hr17min	9:50 ~ 12:07	20.9	1016.7	0.075	4771	34.7	

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 657 (CPM)

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 656 (CPM)

### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (K-factor):
 0.0022

 Correlation Coefficient (R)
 0.9979

 Date of Issue
 15 March 2018

### Remarks:

- 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

80.0				
0.07			***	
0.06			/	
0.05		_/		
10.0		/	VL7 (7 .7 .7 .7	
	/	y =	= 0.0022x + 0.0	
1112			$R^2 = 0.9959$	6
	_/_			
0.02				
0.03			1.	

Operator : Martin Li Signature : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_ 15 March 2018

QC Reviewer: Ben Tam Signature: Date: 15 March 2018

### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 27-Feb-18
Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 27-May-18

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1017.3 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (°C) 19.1 Temperature (K)

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

 Make->
 TISCH
 Qstd Slope ->
 2.11965

 Model->
 5025A
 Qstd Intercept ->
 -0.02696

 Calibration Date->
 28-Feb-17
 Expiry Date->
 28-Feb-18

762.975

#### CALIBRATION

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.2	6.2	12.4	1.694	52	52.63	Slope = 39.8525
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.538	46	46.55	Intercept = -14.3322
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.346	40	40.48	Corr. coeff. = 0.9974
8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.101	30	30.36	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.893	20	20.24	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Ostd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

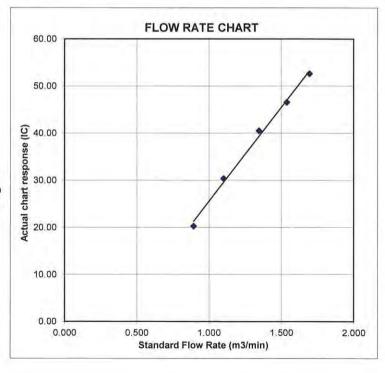
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C183441

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC18-0867)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 13 June 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ008)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær

Model No. /型號 : 2238 Serial No. /編號 : 2285690

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 June 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

K C Lee Engineer

Certified By 核證

H C Chan

Date of Issue 簽發日期 29 June 2018

Engineer

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory,

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.: C183441

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID CL280

Description

Certificate No.

CL281

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

C180024 PA160023

- 5. Test procedure: MA101N.
- 6. Results:
- Sound Pressure Level 6.1
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

### 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

	UUT	Setting	2 ~	Applied	d Value	UUT
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)
50 - 130	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	94.00	1	94.2

### 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value UUT IE				
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
50 - 130	LAFP	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7	

6.1.2 I inparity

	UU	Γ Setting		Applied	UUT	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)
50 - 130	L <sub>AFP</sub>	A	F	94.00	1	94.1 (Ref.)
	1 1 2 3 3 3 3 1			104.00		104.1
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.4 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C183441

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

	UUT Setting				d Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)
50 - 130	L <sub>AFP</sub>	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
	L <sub>ASP</sub>		S			94.2	± 0.1
	LAIP		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

	UUT	Setting		App	lied Value	UUT	IEC 60651	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
30 - 110	LAFP	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.	
	L <sub>AFMax</sub>				200 ms	105.0	$-1.0 \pm 1.0$	
	L <sub>ASP</sub>		S		Continuous	106.0	Ref.	
	L <sub>ASMax</sub>				500 ms	102.0	$-4.1 \pm 1.0$	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Appli	ed Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)
50 - 130	L <sub>AFP</sub>	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.8	-39.4 ± 1.5
	- 44			63 Hz	68.0	-26.2 ± 1.5	
			125 Hz	77.9	$-16.1 \pm 1.0$		
			250 Hz	85.4	$-8.6 \pm 1.0$		
					500 Hz	90.8	$-3.2 \pm 1.0$
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	$+1.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	95.1	$+1.0 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	93.0	-1.1 (+1.5; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C183441

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

		Setting		Appli	ed Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Type 1 Spec. (dB)
50 - 130	L <sub>CFP</sub>	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.2	$-3.0 \pm 1.5$
				63 Hz	93.3	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$	
				125 Hz	93.9	$-0.2 \pm 1.0$	
				250 Hz	94.1	$0.0 \pm 1.0$	
				500 Hz	94.1	$0.0 \pm 1.0$	
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	$-0.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	93.3	$-0.8 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	91,1	-3.0 (+1.5; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	88.0	-6.2 (+3.0; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

	UUT	Setting			A	oplied Valu	e		UUT	Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)	Reading (dB)	
30 - 110	LAcq	Α	10 sec.	4	I	1/10	110.0	100	99.9	± 0.5
				1 1 H	1	1/102	10000	90	89.7	± 0.5
		1 2	60 sec.			1/103		80	79.7	±1.0
			5 min.			1/104		70	69.7	±1.0

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: 4188 & S/N: 2812705

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value: 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB

250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB

12.5 kHz :  $\pm$  0.70 dB

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, l Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里—號四樓



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK1860886

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, SUB-BATCH: 0

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, LABORATORY: HONG KONG KWAI CHUNG, DATE RECEIVED: 21-Nov-2018 N.T., HONG KONG. DATE OF ISSUE: 27-Dec-2018

### **COMMENTS**

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name: YSI

Model No.: Professional DSS

Serial No.: 15H102620/15H103928

Equipment No.: EQW018

Date of Calibration: 28 November, 2018

#### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Six

 $This\ report\ may\ not\ be\ reproduced\ except\ with\ prior\ written\ approval\ from\ ALS\ Technichem\ (HK)\ Pty\ Ltd.$ 

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1860886

SUB-BATCH: C

DATE OF ISSUE: 27-Dec-2018

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name: YSI

Model No.: Professional DSS

Serial No.: 15H102620/ 15H103928

Equipment No.: EQW018

Date of Calibration: 28 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (μS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	159.8	+8.8
6667	6492	-2.6
12890	12526	-2.8
58670	55801	-4.9
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.17	3.05	-0.12
5.95	5.92	-0.03
8.19	8.29	+0.10
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.10	+0.10
7.0	7.13	+0.13
10.0	9.99	-0.01
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1860886

SUB-BATCH: CONTROL OF ISSUE: 2

27-Dec-2018

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name: YSI

Model No.: Professional DSS

Serial No.: 15H102620/ 15H103928

Equipment No.: EQW018

Date of Calibration: 28 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.01	
10	10.23	+2.3
20	21.02	+5.1
30	29.83	-0.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
10.0	11.2	+1.2
22.0	21.7	-0.3
41.0	40.8	-0.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Cha An

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1860886

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 27-Dec-2018

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name: YSI

Model No.: Professional DSS

Serial No.: 15H102620/ 15H103928

Equipment No.: EQW018

Date of Calibration: 05 December, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 05 March, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

` ,		
Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.14	<del>-</del> -
4	3.60	-10.0
40	41.49	+3.7
80	74.42	-7.O
400	426.8	+6.7
800	803.89	+0.5
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic



# Appendix H

**Database of Monitoring Results** 

### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – February 2019



24-hour TSP	• Monitoring	Data for A	M5												
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME		ИE	СНА	CHART READING		(AI)IN(C)		STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-hr TSP
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	(µg/m³)
2-Feb-19	23705	14300.12	14324.08	1437.60	58	58	58.0	16	1020.2	1.44	2074	2.6597	2.7666	0.1069	52
8-Feb-19	23727	14324.08	14348.01	1435.80	41	41	41.0	16.4	1019.1	0.84	1212	2.6793	2.8255	0.1462	121
14-Feb-19	23629	14347.01	14370.95	1436.40	42	42	42.0	17	1017.8	0.88	1259	2.6681	2.8582	0.1901	151
20-Feb-19	23630	14370.95	14394.65	1422.00	41	42	41.5	16.7	1018.3	0.86	1223	2.6624	2.8044	0.1420	116
26-Feb-19	23638	14394.65	14418.62	1438.20	48	48	48.0	16.9	1018.2	1.09	1564	2.6628	2.8427	0.1799	115

Noise Measu	uremen	t Result	ts (dB)	of CNM	S5															
	Stout	1st	Leq (5n	nin)	2nd Leq (5min)			3rd	3rd Leq (5min)		4th Leq (5min)		5th Leq (5min)		6th Leq (5min)					
Date	Start Time	ΔΩ.	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq30min, dB(A)
	Time	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	
4-Feb-19	11:16	56.3	57.0	55.0	62.4	64.5	56.0	57.3	58.5	55.5	60.4	62.5	56.5	60.8	63.5	56.0	61.9	64.5	56.0	60.4
13-Feb-19	11:24	64.4	65.5	63.0	67.0	68.5	65.5	64.3	66.5	62.5	66.3	68.0	63.5	64.3	65.5	62.5	65.8	68.0	63.0	65.5
19-Feb-19	13:41	64.9	67.6	61.0	64.3	67.1	60.4	63.3	65.6	59.7	64.5	67.0	60.2	65.3	67.3	62.7	65.2	67.7	60.9	64.6
25-Feb-19	10:42	63.2	65.3	62.7	66.8	68.2	65.1	65.3	67.1	63.2	64.3	67.5	62.3	65.8	66.3	63.7	66.3	68.4	63.3	65.4

ampung Date	: 1-Feb-19												
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	linates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
Date / Time	Location	Tiuc	East	North	m	m	°C	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/L
						1.00	17.6 17.6	8.13 8.19	104.0 104.8	1.16 1.16	33.26 33.26	8.48 8.48	2.5 3.2
11:12	CC1	ME	843201	816416	7.81	3.91	17.5 17.5	8.23 8.20	105.1 104.7	1.03 0.96	33.28 33.29	8.47 8.47	2.1
						6.81	17.4	7.97	101.6	1.11	33.32	8.45	2.9
						1.00	17.4 17.7	7.92 8.79	101.0 112.6	1.15 1.24	33.32 33.24	8.45 8.5	3.2
							17.7 17.5	8.95 8.34	114.7 106.6	1.18	33.26 33.30	8.5 8.49	2.5
11:19	CC2	ME	844076	817091	11.91	5.96	17.5	8.33	106.3	1.16	33.30	8.49	2.3
						10.91	17.4 17.4	7.85 7.82	100.1 99.7	2.09	33.36 33.36	8.46 8.45	2.1
						1.00	17.7 17.7	9.27 9.32	118.9 119.5	1.01	33.16 33.16	8.54 8.54	3.6
11:36	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.19	4.60	17.7	8.84	113.2	1.25	33.25	8.52 8.50	2.9
						8.19	17.7 17.6	8.79 8.17	112.7 104.5	1.56	33.25 33.33	8.48	3.2
						0.17	17.5	8.10	103.5	1.68	33.34	8.47	2.5
							17.5	8.04	102.8	1.37	33.24	8.48	2.6
10:55	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.55	1.28	17.6	8.52	102.8	1.45	33.26	8.48	3.1
						1.00	17.8	9.01 9.09	115.7	1.68	33.28	8.52	3.2
11:25	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.04	4.02	17.8 17.6	8.53	116.7 109.3	1.58 1.64	33.28 33.29	8.52 8.50	2.4
11.23	CCIS	···L	044200	017473	0.04		17.6 17.5	8.50 7.95	108.9 101.6	1.66	33.30 33.31	8.50 8.47	2.7 3.9
						7.04	17.5	7.91	101.1	1.70	33.32	8.47	3.2
						1.00	17.6 17.6	8.75 8.81	112.0 112.7	0.82	33.27 33.27	8.54 8.54	3.2
10:49	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	3.16								
						2.16	17.6	8.90	114.0	0.93	33.27	8.52	2.8
							17.6 17.6	8.92 8.64	114.2 110.4	0.98 1.09	33.27 33.24	8.52 8.47	2.9 2.7
						1.00	17.6 17.4	8.66 7.89	110.7 100.5	1.08 0.81	33.24 33.33	8.47 8.45	3.4
11:07	C3	ME	843821	816211	16.27	8.14	17.3	7.84	100.0	0.79	33.33	8.45	3.9
						15.27	17.3 17.3	7.64 7.62	97.3 97.1	1.69 1.77	33.35 33.35	8.44 8.44	4.5
						1.00	17.5 17.5	7.96 8.07	101.5 103.0	1.18 1.12	33.25 33.26	8.46 8.47	3.6 2.5
11:00	C4	ME	844621	815770	15.3	7.65	17.4	8.01	102.1	0.96	33.32	8.46	2.2
11.00	-	···L	044021	015770	13.3		17.4 17.2	8.02 7.63	102.3 97.0	0.94 1.06	33.32 33.34	8.46 8.45	2.8
						14.30	17.2	7.61	96.7	1.09	33.35	8.45	3.5
						1.00	17.7 17.8	8.93 9.06	114.5 116.1	1.17 1.24	33.17 33.12	8.50 8.51	2.7
11:31	I1	ME	844602	817675	10.23	5.12	17.6 17.6	8.43 8.31	107.9 106.4	2.27 2.36	33.30 33.30	8.49 8.47	2.5
						9.23	17.5	7.37	94.0	2.96	33.37	8.44	3.9
							17.5	7.96	101.7	1.56	33.34	8.44	3.2
						1.00	17.7	8.6	110.3	1.17	33.27	8.53	2.3
14.12	CC1	ME	942201	916416	9.2		17.7 17.6	8.62 8.61	110.6 110.2	1.16	33.27 33.29	8.53 8.52	2.8
14:13	CCI	MF	843201	816416	9.2	4.60	17.6 17.5	8.55 8.12	109.3 103.7	1.08 1.06	33.30 33.31	8.51 8.49	1.9 2.1
						8.20	17.5	8.06	102.8	1.12	33.32	8.47	2.5
						1.00	17.8 17.8	9.44 9.47	121.1 121.6	1.26 1.26	33.26 33.26	8.54 8.54	3.1
14:20	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.32	6.16	17.5 17.5	8.14 8.13	103.9 103.7	0.82 0.82	33.31 33.31	8.47 8.47	3.6
						11.32	17.4	7.76	98.9	1.68	33.35	8.45	3.7
							17.4 17.8	7.73 8.84	98.6 113.5	1.76 1.98	33.35 33.15	8.45 8.55	3.8 2.6
						1.00	17.8 17.6	9.01 8.97	115.8 115.0	1.78 1.30	33.22 33.29	8.55 8.53	1.8
14:36	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.44	4.72	17.6	8.81	112.8	1.38	33.32	8.52	2.2
						8.44	17.5 17.5	7.57 7.50	96.7 95.8	2.98 3.02	33.36 33.36	8.46 8.45	2.6
13:57	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.22	1.11	17.8	8.74	112.2	1.24	33.26	8.54	2.8
							17.7	8.92	114.5	1.18	33.26	8.54	3.4
	+				 		17.6	9.00	115.1	1.41	33.35	8.55	2.8
						1.00	17.7	9.09	116.5	1.37	33.33	8.55	3.6
14:26	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8.23	4.12	17.6 17.5	8.42 8.39	107.7 107.1	0.94 0.85	33.30 33.30	8.52 8.52	3.4
						7.23	17.4 17.4	7.92 7.89	101.0 100.6	1.11 1.11	33.34 33.34	8.47 8.46	3.1
	1					1.00	17.6	8.36	107.0	1.23	33.35	8.60	3.4
12.61	CMTI	ME	945513	017440	2.07		17.6	8.75	112.0	1.30	33.33	8.59	2.9
13:51	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.97		17.6	8.97	114.8	1.28	33.30	8.56	1.9
						2.97	17.6	8.97	114.8	1.26	33.30	8.55	2.5
			1			1.00	17.7 17.7	9.03 9.22	115.7 118.2	1.89	33.24 33.24	8.53 8.53	2.6
14:07	C3	MF	843821	816211	16.29	8.15	17.4	8.07	102.9	0.98	33.33	8.50	2.8
						15.29	17.4 17.3	8.03 7.54	102.4 95.9	1.03 1.96	33.34 33.34	8.49 8.44	2.4
	+ -						17.3 17.7	7.53 8.81	95.8 112.9	1.82 1.82	33.34 33.26	8.44 8.54	2.5 2.2
			1			1.00	17.7	9.15	117.3	1.12	33.26	8.54	2.9
14:00	C4	MF	844621	815770	15.99	8.00	17.3 17.3	7.73 7.70	98.4 98.0	0.97 0.97	33.34 33.34	8.50 8.49	2.6 1.8
						14.99	17.1 17.1	7.24 7.23	91.8 91.7	1.39 1.35	33.35 33.35	8.43 8.43	2.6 1.8
						1.00	17.8	9.15	117.6	1.36	33.15	8.56	3.3
14.21	**	ME	0,44600	017/77	10.17		17.9 17.7	9.49 8.96	121.9 115.0	1.26 1.34	33.15 33.24	8.57 8.54	3.6
14:31	I1	MF	844602	817675	10.14	5.07	17.7	8.92	114.3	1.39	33.26	8.54	3.9
	i		1		l	9.14	17.4 17.4	7.86 7.80	100.2 99.5	2.76 2.84	33.35 33.35	8.46 8.46	4.2

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide ME - Middle Ebb tide

mpling Date		m	Co-oro	linates	Water	Sampling	Temp	DO Conc	DO	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	s
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	East	North	Depth m	Depth m	ີ	mg/L	Saturation %	NTU	ppt	unit	m
						1.00	18.2 17.9	7.47	96.6 98.5	0.80 0.81	32.96 33.25	8.44 8.45	7
11:07	CC1	ME	843201	816416	8.16	4.08	17.6 17.5	7.82 7.79	100.1 99.7	0.97 0.99	33.43 33.46	8.44 8.44	
						7.16	17.5 17.5	7.67 7.66	98.1 97.9	1.10 1.07	33.52 33.52	8.43 8.43	9
						1.00	17.8 17.8	8.20 8.22	105.3 105.5	0.73 0.71	33.30 33.30	8.47 8.47	1
11:13	CC2	ME	844076	817091	11.27	5.64	17.6 17.6	7.92 7.90	101.3 101.0	0.68 0.71	33.39 33.39	8.45 8.44	
						10.27	17.5 17.5	7.70 7.63	98.3 97.4	0.99 0.98	33.45 33.47	8.44 8.43	-
						1.00	17.9 17.9	8.49 8.53	109.3 109.8	0.61 0.60	33.24 33.24	8.47 8.47	
11:28	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.02	4.51	17.8	8.61	110.6	0.66	33.27 33.29	8.48	
						8.02	17.8	8.58 7.45	95.2	0.71 1.42	33.40	8.48 8.45	
							17.4	7.41	94.6	1.58	33.43	8.45	
10:53	CC4	ME	845444	815595	1.98	0.99	17.6	7.56	96.9	1.15	33.36	8.45	
							17.6	7.67	98.3	1.17	33.37	8.45	
						1.00	17.9	8.27	106.3	0.57	33.24	8.48	
11:19	CC13	ME	844200	817495	7.26	3.63	17.9 17.7	8.41 8.26	108.2 105.9	0.56 0.66	33.24 33.32	8.48 8.47	
11.19	CC13	IVIL	844200	017493	7.20		17.7 17.6	8.25 7.97	105.8 101.9	0.63 0.76	33.32 33.38	8.46 8.45	-
						6.26	17.6 17.9	7.90 7.59	101.1 97.7	0.70 0.50	33.38 33.19	8.45 8.48	
						1.00	17.9	7.66	98.5	0.56	33.19	8.48	
10:47	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	3.69		17.9	8.10	104.1	0.64	33.19	8.48	
						2.69	17.8 17.8	8.16 8.12	104.9 104.4	0.65 0.66	33.20 33.29	8.48 8.45	
						1.00	17.8	8.17 7.67	105.0	0.63 1.09	33.29 33.48	8.46 8.45	
11:03	C3	ME	843821	816211	16.12	8.06	17.5	7.65	97.8	1.20	33.50	8.45	
						15.12	17.3 17.3	7.33 7.29	93.6 93.0	1.40 1.82	33.80 33.81	8.42 8.42	
						1.00	17.8 17.8	8.10 8.17	104.1 105.0	0.62 0.62	33.27 33.28	8.45 8.46	
10:58	C4	ME	844621	815770	15.54	7.77	17.5 17.4	7.67 7.64	98.0 97.6	1.18 1.36	33.59 33.69	8.45 8.45	
						14.54	17.3 17.3	7.45 7.32	95.0 93.4	1.86 2.02	33.80 33.86	8.43 8.43	
						1.00	18 17.9	8.11 8.32	104.5 107.0	0.65 0.58	33.11 33.17	8.48 8.48	
11:24	I1	ME	844602	817675	9.88	4.94	17.7	8.33	106.8	0.72	33.30	8.47	
						8.88	17.6 17.4	8.24 7.18 7.20	105.6 91.5	0.73 1.45	33.34 33.40	8.47 8.40	
							17.4	7.20	91.8	1.42	33.39	8.40	
						1.00	17.5 17.5	7.66 7.75	98.0 99.0	0.94 0.98	33.37 33.37	8.46 8.45	- 1
8:27	CC1	MF	843201	816416	8.02	4.01	17.5 17.5	7.79 7.8	99.6 99.6	1.02	33.38 33.38	8.45 8.45	
						7.02	17.5 17.5	7.79 7.79	99.6 99.5	0.98 0.99	33.38 33.38	8.45 8.45	
						1.00	17.7 17.7	7.82 7.9	100.3 101.3	0.78 0.69	33.25 33.25	8.46 8.46	
8:32	CC2	MF	844076	817091	11.2	5.60	17.6 17.6	7.9 7.83	101.1 100.3	0.74 0.75	33.33 33.37	8.45 8.45	
						10.20	17.5 17.5	7.77	99.3 99.2	0.85 0.81	33.39 33.40	8.45 8.45	1
						1.00	17.8	8.06	103.6	0.81	33.29 33.29	8.46	
8:50	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.16	4.58	17.8 17.7	8.17 8.18	104.9 104.9	0.72 0.70	33.31	8.47 8.46	
						8.16	17.6 17.5	7.98 7.37	102.1 94.1	0.70 1.56	33.34 33.38	8.45 8.43	
							17.5	7.40	94.5	1.54	33.38	8.43	
8:08	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.17	1.09	17.8	7.56	97.1	0.95	33.17	8.44	
							17.8	7.61	97.7	0.93	33.17	8.45	
						1.00	17.7	7.98	102.3	0.57	33.27	8.46	
8:40	CC13	MF	844200	817495	7.59	3.80	17.7 17.7	8.03 8.05	102.9 103.1	0.55 0.65	33.27 33.30	8.46 8.46	
0.40	CC13	IVIF	044200	01/493	1.39		17.6 17.6	8.03 7.86	102.9 100.5	0.70 0.79	33.31 33.37	8.46 8.45	
						6.59	17.6 17.7	7.84 7.75	100.3 99.4	0.78 0.68	33.37 33.21	8.45 8.49	
0.05	ar		0.45	04.5		1.00	17.7	7.79	99.9	0.70	33.20	8.48	
8:02	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.28		17.7	7.83	100.3	0.82	33.21	8.47	
						2.28	17.7	7.83 7.87	100.3	0.83	33.21	8.47 8.45	
						1.00	17.7	7.88	101.0	0.68	33.31	8.45	
8:22	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.51	7.76	17.5 17.5	7.78	99.6 99.0	1.15	33.45 33.50	8.45 8.45	
						14.51	17.4 17.4	7.58 7.55	96.8 96.5	2.02 2.04	33.57 33.58	8.44 8.44	
						1.00	17.7 17.7	7.81 7.86	100.2 100.8	0.61	33.29 33.29	8.45 8.46	
8:13	C4	MF	844621	815770	15.69	7.85	17.6 17.5	7.84 7.78	100.4 99.5	1.02 1.28	33.45 33.52	8.46 8.46	
						14.69	17.4	7.67	97.9 97.7	1.95 1.87	33.65 33.67	8.45 8.45	
						1.00	17.8	8.09	103.9	0.63	33.19	8.47	
8:46	I1	MF	844602	817675	9.44	4.72	17.8 17.7	8.18 8.10	105.1 103.8	0.57 0.65	33.20 33.30	8.47 8.46	
	1		1		ĺ	<b>—</b>	17.6	8.02 7.35	102.7 93.7	0.70 1.07	33.33 33.49	8.46 8.44	
						8.44	17.3 17.3	7.35	93.7	1.12	33.51	8.43	- 1

ampling Date:	8-Feb-19												
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	dinates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
Dute / Time	Locuiton	Tauc	East	North	m	m	°C	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/I
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.56 7.69	99.1 100.9	0.91 0.71	33.23 33.25	8.4 8.41	2.4 2.5
13:22	CC1	ME	843201	816416	9.52	4.76	18.2 18.2	7.95 7.96	103.0 103.1	0.53 0.61	33.57 33.57	8.47 8.47	2.7
						8.52	18.1 18.1	7.86 7.86	101.8 101.8	0.72 0.71	33.65 33.65	8.47 8.47	2.1
						1.00	18.7	7.81	102.0	0.63	33.16	8.49	1.6
13:29	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.03	6.02	18.6 18.2	7.96 7.89	103.8 102.2	0.64 0.65	33.23 33.61	8.49 8.47	1.4 2.4
13.29	CC2	IVIL	844070	817091	12.03		18.1 18.1	7.89 7.79	102.2 100.9	0.64	33.62 33.71	8.47 8.47	2.9 3.2
						11.03	18.1 18.7	7.79 8.43	100.9 110.0	0.94 0.71	33.71 33.07	8.47 8.58	2.8
						1.00	18.7	8.58	112.0	0.64	33.08	8.58	2.8
13:46	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.35	4.68	18.4 18.3	8.08 8.05	105.0 104.4	0.41 0.39	33.30 33.33	8.52 8.50	3.2 2.7
						8.35	18.3 18.2	7.69 7.64	99.7 98.9	0.51 1.11	33.38 33.44	8.47 8.44	3.8
13:05	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.47	1.24	18.6	7.67	100.0	0.42	33.18	8.47	3.6
							18.6	7.70	100.3	0.43	33.18	8.47	3.6
						4.00	18.5	7.89	102.6	1.69	33.29	8.45	3.2
						1.00	18.4 18.3	7.92 7.97	103.0 103.3	1.59 1.58	33.33 33.45	8.46 8.47	3.2 <1.0
13:36	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.18	4.09	18.3	7.97	103.3	1.52	33.45	8.47	<1.0
						7.18	18.1 18.1	7.70 7.69	99.7 99.6	0.98	33.61 33.61	8.46 8.46	2.1
						1.00	18.6 18.6	7.65 7.68	99.7 100.2	0.36 0.34	33.21 33.22	8.55 8.54	3.4
12:59	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	3.3								
						2.30	18.5	7.74	100.8	0.35	33.23	8.53	3.1
						1.00	18.5 18.9	7.75 7.55	100.9 98.9	0.35 0.44	33.23 33.18	8.53 8.46	3.6
							18.7 18.3	7.75 8.07	101.3 104.9	0.39 0.36	33.34 33.48	8.46 8.47	3.6
13:17	C3	ME	843821	816211	15.57	7.79	18.3 18	8.08 7.75	104.9 100.2	0.37 0.78	33.49 33.84	8.47 8.47	3.2
						14.57	18	7.74	100.2	0.78	33.84	8.47	4.1
						1.00	19 19	7.52 7.62	98.7 100.0	0.59 0.59	33.16 33.18	8.45 8.45	2.5
13:08	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.46	8.23	18.1 18.1	7.91 7.91	102.4 102.4	0.60 0.59	33.77 33.77	8.48 8.48	3 2.5
						15.46	17.9 17.9	7.32 7.31	94.7 94.6	1.28 1.24	34.08 34.08	8.45 8.45	1.4
						1.00	18.8	9.64	126.2	0.86	33.14	8.58	1.1
13:41	II	ME	844602	017675	9.91		18.9 18.3	9.75 8.02	127.7 104.0	0.85 0.52	33.10 33.38	8.58 8.48	<1.0
15:41	11	ME	844002	817675	9.91	4.96	18.3 18.1	8.01 7.42	103.8 95.9	0.52 1.65	33.39 33.53	8.48 8.44	2.8
						8.91	18.1	7.42	96.0	1.65	33.53	8.44	2.9
						1.00	18.3	7.68	99.7	0.37	33.29	8.44	2.8
						1.00	18.3 18.4	7.82 7.99	101.5 103.7	0.41 0.47	33.29 33.33	8.44 8.45	2.2
9:15	CC1	MF	843201	816416	8.87	4.44	18.4	8.01	104.0	0.38	33.33	8.45	2.3
						7.87	18.3 18.3	7.97 7.95	103.4 103.1	1.01 1.27	33.35 33.36	8.45 8.45	2.1
						1.00	18.4 18.4	7.64 7.83	99.2 101.7	0.46	33.21 33.21	8.45 8.45	2.5
9:21	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.07	6.04	18.3 18.3	7.64 7.64	99.1 99.0	0.39 0.36	33.34 33.34	8.44 8.44	1.5
						11.07	18.2	7.66	99.2	0.46	33.40	8.44	2.2
						1.00	18.2 18.4	7.72 8.08	100.0 105.1	0.51 0.39	33.46 33.33	8.44 8.48	2.3 6.4
0.27	002	\ r_	044606	817941	0.01		18.4 18.2	8.12 7.71	105.5 99.8	0.34	33.34 33.45	8.47 8.44	6.4
9:37	CC3	MF	844606	81/941	9.01	4.51	18.2 18	7.75 7.00	100.4 90.4	0.65 1.39	33.44 33.51	8.44 8.40	5.5 4.9
						8.01	18	7.00	90.5	1.39	33.51	8.40	4.5
8:58	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.48	1.24	18.5 18.5	7.11 7.17	92.4 93.2	0.42 0.41	33.07 33.06	8.42 8.42	2.8
						1.00	18.9	7.27	95.2	0.39	32.83	8.44	4.3
9:27	CC13	MF	844200	817495	7.49	3.75	18.3 18.3	7.52 7.71	97.5 100.0	0.38 0.35	33.31 33.33	8.44 8.44	4.6
=-			00			6.49	18.3 18.3	7.72 7.85	100.1 101.8	0.35 0.35	33.33 33.37	8.44 8.45	3.7 4.2
							18.3 18.4	7.85 7.49	101.8 97.2	0.34 0.40	33.38 33.22	8.45 8.48	3.1
						1.00	18.4	7.50	97.3	0.39	33.22	8.47	3.0
8:52	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.45						0.7.7		
	<u></u>					2.45	18.4 18.4	7.32 7.36	95.0 95.6	1.31 1.88	33.24 33.23	8.43 8.43	2.4
						1.00	18.7 18.5	7.22 7.28	94.2 94.8	1.45 1.77	32.98 33.13	8.43 8.43	3.1 2.8
9:10	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.54	7.77	18.1	7.63	98.8	0.98	33.59	8.44	1.4
						14.54	18.1 18.1	7.64 7.61	98.9 98.5	1.08 1.47	33.60 33.64	8.44 8.44	1.4
	-						18.1 18.5	7.61 7.27	98.5 94.5	1.43 0.46	33.64 33.10	8.44 8.39	1.0
						1.00	18.5	7.29	94.8	0.45	33.10	8.40	2
9:02	C4	MF	844621	815770	15.74	7.87	18.3 18.3	7.89 7.89	102.3 102.3	0.31	33.45 33.45	8.45 8.45	2.
	Ì	1		1		14.74	18 18	7.74	100.2 100.2	1.63 1.82	33.83 33.83	8.45 8.45	1.4
						1.00	18.6	8.38	109.1	0.48	33.08	8.47	3.3
9:33	II	MF	844602	817675	9.59	1.00							3.3 3.1 2.8 3.4

ampling Date:	11-Feb-19					_							
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	linates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
			East	North	m	m	J.	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/I
						1.00	18.3 18.3	7.94 7.80	103.6 101.8	0.78 0.69	34.06 34.21	8.48 8.47	3.4
15:23	CC1	ME	843201	816416	7.35	3.68	18.4 18.3	7.69 7.95	100.4 103.5	0.84 0.46	34.26 34.13	8.47 8.48	1.4
						6.35	18.3 18.3	8.10 7.85	105.5 102.5	0.33 1.33	34.14 34.20	8.48 8.48	1.6 1.6
						1.00	17.8	7.66	99.0	1.32	34.19	8.32	3.9
15.26	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.43	-	17.8 17.9	7.65 7.46	98.9 96.5	1.61 1.16	34.19 34.24	8.32 8.32	3.1
15:26	CC2	ME	844076	81/091	12.43	6.22	17.9 17.9	7.46 7.36	96.6 95.2	1.16 1.44	34.24 34.27	8.32 8.32	3.3 2.9
						11.43	17.9	7.35	95.2	1.48	34.27	8.32	2.8
						1.00	18.3 18.3	7.54 7.54	98.0 98.0	0.62 0.75	33.73 33.73	8.31 8.31	3.1
15:45	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.61	4.81	18 18	7.47 7.47	96.7 96.6	0.70 0.69	33.83 33.84	8.31 8.31	3.2 3.2
						8.61	18.2	7.13	92.6	1.30	33.92	8.30	3.2
							18.2	7.13	92.6	1.29	33.92	8.30	3.2
							18.3	7.71	100.7	0.71	34.33	8.47	1.9
15:10	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.24	1.12	18.4	7.63	99.7	0.93	34.31	8.47	2.2
						1.00	17.9 17.7	7.81 7.83	100.8 100.9	1.40 1.52	34.01 34.25	8.34 8.34	1.8
15:31	CC13	ME	844200	817495	9.2	4.60	18.1 18	7.47 7.52	97.3 97.8	1.28 1.25	34.79 34.72	8.33 8.33	2.3
						8.20	18.1	7.53	98.1	1.31	34.83	8.33	3.3
						1.00	18.1 18.2	7.50 8.10	97.8 105.4	1.35 0.56	34.88 34.06	8.33 8.48	3.3
						1.00	18.3	7.86	102.6	0.56	34.30	8.48	2.9
15:03	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.2								
						3.20	18.3 18.3	8.07 7.76	105.2 101.4	0.86 0.66	34.12 34.31	8.49 8.47	2.1
						1.00	18.3 18.3	7.87 7.90	102.7 103.0	0.59 0.55	34.33 34.24	8.49 8.49	1.8
15:18	C3	ME	843821	816211	16.06	8.03	18.2	8.14	105.9	0.82	34.10	8.49	1.1
							18.3 18.3	8.02 7.76	104.6 101.0	0.28 1.45	34.17 34.04	8.49 8.47	<1. <1.
						15.06	18.4 18.4	7.75 8.41	101.2 109.8	1.46 0.59	34.27 34.21	8.48 8.58	1.3
						1.00	18.2	8.02	104.4	0.54	34.11	8.51	1.6
15:10	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.71	8.36	18.2 18.3	8.07 7.92	105.1 103.3	0.49 0.46	34.11 34.30	8.51 8.50	2.8
						15.71	18.3	7.79 8.01	101.6 104.4	0.71 0.76	34.34	8.49 8.50	2
						1.00	18.3 18.6	7.34	96.7	1.82	34.23 35.05	8.37	3.2
						-	18.6 18.5	7.34 7.26	96.7 95.6	1.80 1.76	35.04 35.11	8.37 8.37	3.5
15:38	I1	ME	844602	817675	10.06	5.03	18.5 18.4	7.27 7.27	95.6 95.6	1.71 2.07	35.10 35.10	8.37 8.37	3.8
						9.06	18.4	7.27	95.6	2.17	35.10	8.37	3.8
			1		1		17.7	8.07	104.2	0.44	34.56	8.48	1.3
						1.00	17.9	8.04	104.2	0.44	34.40	8.48	1.4
11:25	CC1	MF	843201	816416	16.18	8.09	18.3 18.3	7.78 7.75	102.9 102.8	0.51 0.56	34.13 34.13	8.48 8.48	2
						15.18	18.3 18.3	7.98 7.98	103.9 103.9	0.57 0.55	34.23 34.23	8.48 8.48	2.3
						1.00	18.3	7.83	103.2	0.65	34.11	8.48	1.€
11:30	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.14	6.07	18.3 18.3	7.84 7.83	103.3 103.3	0.61 0.63	34.11 34.30	8.48 8.48	1.3
11.30	CC2	IVII.	844070	817091	12.14		18.3 18.3	7.85 7.85	103.5 103.5	0.63 0.67	34.30 34.10	8.48 8.48	1.4
						11.14	18.3	7.84	103.4	0.68	34.10	8.48	1.6
						1.00	18 18	7.48 7.54	97.0 97.7	0.97 0.96	34.31 34.31	8.31 8.31	2.3
11:53	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.16	4.58	18 18	7.52 7.48	97.6 97.0	1.13 1.28	34.40 34.42	8.32 8.32	1.7
						8.16	18	7.45	96.6	1.36	34.45	8.32	2
							18	7.40	96.1	1.61	34.48	8.32	2.2
44.04	994		0.5111	045505	2.71	1.04	18.3	7.92	103.0	1.03	34.03	8.47	2.1
11:06	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.71	1.36	18.3	7.93	103.2	1.27	34.04	8.47	1.8
						1.00	18.3 18.3	9.09 9.18	116.7 117.9	0.63 0.57	33.19 33.20	8.47 8.47	3.5
11:36	CC13	MF	844200	817495	9.44	4.72	18.3 18.3	9.10 9.02	116.6 115.5	0.65 0.70	33.30 33.33	8.46 8.46	2.9
						8.44	18.3	8.35	106.4	1.07	33.49	8.44	3
						1.00	18.3 18.4	8.35 8.02	106.4 104.7	1.12 0.70	33.51 34.26	8.43 8.48	2.
40				0.7		1.00	18.4	8.03	104.9	0.70	34.26	8.48	3.5
10:59	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.91		40	0.0-	40# -	0.50	212:	0.45	
	<u> </u>					2.91	18.4 18.4	8.08 8.07	105.5 105.4	0.70 0.68	34.26 34.26	8.48 8.48	3. 2.
						1.00	18.3 18.3	8.01 8.02	104.5 104.6	0.43 0.43	34.14 34.13	8.48 8.48	2.2
11:19	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.36	7.68	18.3	7.90	103.1	0.75	34.32	8.48	2
•							18.3 18.3	7.89 7.83	102.9 102.2	0.81 0.78	34.32 34.32	8.48 8.48	1.0
						14.36	18.3 18.3	7.83 8.00	102.2 104.2	0.73 0.43	34.32 34.10	8.48 8.48	3.
						1.00	18.3	8.01	104.4	0.45	34.10	8.48	3.1
11:10	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.03	8.02	18.2 18.2	7.92 7.91	103.2 103.0	0.41	34.25 34.26	8.48 8.48	2.8
						15.03	18.2	7.78	101.4 101.4	0.80	34.33 34.33	8.48 8.48	2.0
						1.00	18.3	8.98	115.1	0.57	33.27	8.46	3
			0444	0.2		-	18.3 18.3	9.03 9.05	115.7 115.9	0.55 0.65	33.27 33.30	8.46 8.46	2.9
11:44	I1	MF	844602	817675	7.59	3.80	18.3	9.03	115.7	0.70	33.31	8.46	3.
	1		l		1	6.59	18.3 18.3	8.86 8.84	113.3 113.1	0.79	33.37 33.37	8.45 8.45	2.

#### Contract No. EDO/04/2018 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O

ampling Date:	13-Feb-19												
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	linates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
Dute / Time	Locuiton		East	North	m	m	ဗ	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/
						1.00	17.7 17.7	7.83 7.82	100.8 100.7	1.31	34.16 34.16	8.34 8.34	2.2
16:53	CC1	ME	843201	816416	7.39	3.70	17.7 17.7	7.81 7.80	100.6 100.5	1.33 1.29	34.18 34.19	8.34 8.34	2.9
						6.39	17.7 17.7	7.78 7.78	100.3 100.3	1.30 1.29	34.20 34.20	8.34 8.34	2.8
						1.00	18.3	7.70	100.8	1.62	35.01	8.32	2.9
16.50	CCO	ME	0.44077	017001	12.01		18.3 18.3	7.66 7.44	100.3 97.6	1.57 1.64	35.03 35.11	8.32 8.32	2
16:58	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.91	6.46	18.3 18.3	7.43 7.41	97.4 97.2	1.63 1.67	35.11 35.10	8.32 8.33	2.6
						11.91	18.3	7.41	97.2	1.69	35.10	8.33	2.4
						1.00	17.8 17.9	7.73 7.69	99.9 99.6	1.29 1.27	34.48 34.35	8.33 8.33	1.7
17:16	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.2	4.60	17.9 17.9	7.59 7.58	98.4 98.2	1.25 1.29	34.37 34.38	8.33 8.33	1.9
						8.20	17.9 17.9	7.47 7.45	96.8 96.6	1.40 1.42	34.43 34.44	8.32 8.32	2.7
							17.5	7.15	70.0	1.12	31.11	0.32	2.,
16:36	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.27	1.14	17.9	7.43	96.1	1.73	34.24	8.30	2.8
10.50			0.5111	013333	2.27	1.11	17.9	7.43	96.1	1.68	34.24	8.30	2.8
							17.9	7.59	98.1	2.16	34.18	8.32	2.8
						1.00	17.9	7.58	97.9	2.43	34.18	8.32	2.4
17:03	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.12	4.06	17.9 17.9	7.45 7.44	96.4 96.3	1.53 1.48	34.24 34.24	8.32 8.32	2.6
						7.12	17.9 17.9	7.36 7.36	95.3 95.3	1.75 1.73	34.27 34.27	8.31 8.31	2.3
						1.00	18.3	7.29	95.6	1.86	35.06	8.27	3.
16:30	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.1		18.3	7.24	95.0	1.85	35.06	8.27	3.
						3.10	18.4	7.19	94.4	1.89	35.10	8.28	3.
			 				18.4 18.3	7.19 7.55	94.4 99.0	1.80 1.90	35.10 35.10	8.28 8.33	3
						1.00	18.3	7.51	98.5	1.86	35.10	8.33	3.
16:47	C3	ME	843821	816211	14.64	7.32	18.3 18.3	7.47 7.46	97.9 97.9	2.04 1.98	35.10 35.11	8.34 8.35	3.
						13.64	18.3 18.3	7.37 7.38	96.6 96.7	2.75 2.61	35.09 35.10	8.34 8.34	4.
						1.00	17.6	7.79	100.3	1.52	34.15	8.34	2.
16:40	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.24	8.12	17.7 17.8	7.79 7.62	100.3 98.3	1.48 1.54	34.15 34.26	8.34 8.33	2.
10:40	C4	ME	644021	813770	10.24		17.8 17.8	7.61 7.58	98.3 97.9	1.50 1.62	34.26 34.30	8.33 8.33	2.
						15.24	17.8	7.55	97.7	1.62	34.32	8.33	1.
						1.00	18.5 18.5	7.28 7.28	95.7 95.8	1.68 1.73	34.99 35.01	8.35 8.35	1.
17:09	I1	ME	844602	817675	9.16	4.58	18.5 18.5	7.24 7.23	95.3 95.2	2.18 2.17	35.10 35.11	8.35 8.35	2.
						8.16	18.5	7.21	94.9	2.19	35.11	8.35	2.
							18.5	7.21	94.8	2.09	35.11	8.35	2.
						1.00	17.9	7.48	96.9	1.84	34.44	8.31	3.
13:08	CC1	MF	843201	816416	7.44	3.72	17.9 17.9	7.45 7.43	96.5 96.3	1.84 1.70	34.44 34.44	8.31 8.30	2
15.00	001		013201	010110	7		17.9 17.9	7.43 7.41	96.4 96.1	1.71 2.07	34.44 34.44	8.30 8.30	3.
						6.44	18.3 17.9	7.98 7.55	103.9 97.6	0.55 1.24	34.23 34.18	8.48 8.32	3.
						1.00	17.9	7.55	97.6	1.26	34.19	8.32	2.
13:14	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.11	6.06	17.9 17.9	7.41 7.41	95.8 95.8	1.88 1.95	34.26 34.26	8.32 8.32	2
						11.11	17.9 17.9	7.34 7.33	95.0 95.0	2.37 2.30	34.27 34.27	8.31 8.31	3.
						1.00	18	7.71	100.0	1.92	34.16	8.32	2
13:31	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.1	4.55	18 17.8	7.71	99.9 98.6	0.92	34.17 34.20	8.32 8.32	3.
13:31	ccs	MIF	844000	61/941	9.1		17.8 18	7.63 7.45	98.6 96.6	0.97 1.08	34.19 34.26	8.32 8.32	2
						8.10	18	7.45	96.6	1.07	34.26	8.32	1
								,					
12:53	CC4	MF	845444	815595	1.96	0.98	17.8 17.8	7.97 7.99	103.1 103.4	1.84 1.85	34.50 34.49	8.35 8.35	1
						1.00	17.8	7.49	96.7	1.25	34.12	8.32	1
13:19	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8	4.00	17.8 17.9	7.49 7.49	96.7 96.8	1.26 1.70	34.12 34.19	8.32 8.32	1
		****	200	527 895			17.9 17.9	7.49 7.49	96.8 96.9	1.69 2.45	34.19 34.20	8.32 8.32	1
						7.00	17.9 19	7.49 8.02	96.9 104.7	2.77 0.57	34.20 32.43	8.33 8.43	2
						1.00	19	8.00	104.7	0.54	32.43	8.43	2
12:49	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.65								
						2.65	18.9 18.9	8.16 8.17	106.3 106.5	0.63 0.61	32.46 32.46	8.43 8.43	2
						1.00	18.8	7.81 7.24	101.9 94.7	0.29	32.53 32.77	8.45 8.46	1
13:01	C3	MF	843821	816211	4.58	2.29	19	7.23	94.7	0.92	32.77	8.46	2
.5.01		1411	5 (3021	010211	70		18.9 18.9	7.47 7.50	97.4 97.8	0.36 0.36	32.47 32.47	8.46 8.46	2
						3.58	18.8	7.54	98.3	0.34	32.50	8.46	2
						1.00	17.7 17.7	7.74 7.72	99.5 99.3	1.24	33.74 33.75	8.35 8.35	1
12:56	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.13	8.07	17.8 17.8	7.61 7.61	97.9 97.9	1.44 1.44	33.80 33.80	8.35 8.35	1
						15.13	17.8	7.58	97.6	1.40	33.79	8.36	1.
						1.00	17.8 17.8	7.58 7.61	97.6 98.3	1.41 1.12	33.79 34.17	8.36 8.32	1
				0.7			17.8 17.9	7.57 7.48	97.8 96.9	1.09 1.43	34.19 34.38	8.31 8.31	3
13:26	I1	MF	844602	817675	9.14	4.57	17.9	7.45	96.6	1.54	34.41	8.31	2.
	1		Ī			8.14	17.9 18	7.39 7.37	95.8 95.7	1.69 1.74	34.45 34.46	8.31 8.31	3. 2.

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide ME - Middle Ebb tide

ampling Date:	15-Feb-19												
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	dinates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	S
Date / Time	Location	Tide	East	North	m	m	°C	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.78 7.81	101.8 101.9	0.31 0.32	32.55 32.55	8.5 8.51	<1 1.
9:23	CC1	ME	843201	816416	8.87	4.44	19.1 19.1	7.77 7.82	101.7 101.9	0.36 0.33	32.55 32.55	8.51 8.52	<1 <1
						7.87	19.1 19.1	7.75 7.82	100.8 101.9	0.31 0.33	32.55 32.55	8.5 85.3	<1
						1.00	19	7.69	100.5	0.57	32.42	8.5	1.
9:29	CC2	ME	844076	817091	11.36	5.68	19 19	7.71 7.71	100.8 100.8	0.56 0.35	32.42 32.48	8.5 8.51	<1
9:29	CC2	ME	844076	817091	11.30		19 19	7.72 7.54	100.9 98.7	0.31 0.59	32.48 32.52	8.53 8.51	<1 <1
						10.36	19	7.56	99.3	0.55	32.52	8.5	<1
						1.00	19 19	7.31 7.30	95.4 95.3	0.68	32.32 32.33	8.47 8.47	<1 <1
9:45	CC3	ME	844606	817941	8.13	4.07	19.1 19	7.33 7.30	95.6 95.3	0.68 0.65	32.30 32.32	8.45 8.47	<1 <1
						7.13	19.1	7.33 7.30	95.6 95.3	0.68 0.65	32.30 32.32	8.45 8.47	<1
							19	7.50	93.3	0.03	32.32	6.47	<1
9:07	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.02	1.01	19	7.60	99.3	0.74	32.56	8.47	<1
7.07	CC4	ML	045444	013373	2.02	1.01	19	7.50	98.4	0.75	32.56	8.45	<1
							19	7.59	99.3	0.71	32.44	8.49	1.
						1.00	19	7.58	100.1	0.72	32.44	8.47	1.
9:35	CC13	ME	844200	817495	7.5	3.75	19 19	7.59 7.58	99.3 99.1	0.71	32.48 32.48	8.49 8.51	1.
						6.50	19 19	7.59 7.58	99.3 99.1	0.72 0.71	32.40 32.40	8.49 8.50	1. <1
						1.00	19	7.32	95.7	0.42	32.42	8.51	<1
9:00	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.11		19	7.42	97.0	0.40	32.43	8.51	</td
9.00	SWII	WIL	643312	617442	4.11		19	7.61	99.5	0.45	32.47	8.50	1
						3.11	19	7.71	98.0	0.42	33.47	8.50	<
						1.00	19 19	7.10 7.12	103.0 104.0	0.31	32.52 32.52	8.52 8.52	<
9:17	C3	ME	843821	816211	15.03	7.52	19 19	7.80 7.91	102.1 103.1	0.33 0.32	32.52 32.52	8.52 8.51	<
						14.03	19.1	7.82	102.5	0.39	32.58	8.52	<
							19.1 19	7.84 7.69	102.7 100.6	0.38	32.58 32.56	8.53 8.49	<
						1.00	19 19	7.60 7.87	98.8 103.0	0.40 0.35	32.56 32.58	8.49 8.51	<
9:10	C4	ME	844621	815770	15.64	7.82	19	7.89	104.0	0.32	32.58	8.50	<
						14.64	19.1 19.1	7.86 7.89	103.0 105.0	0.35 0.32	32.59 32.59	8.51 8.52	<
						1.00	19 19	7.29 7.29	96.0 95.2	0.69 0.67	32.42 32.43	8.48 8.49	<
9:41	I1	ME	844602	817675	8.21	4.11	19	7.29	95.3	0.68	32.42	8.48	<
, <u>.</u>	**		011002	017075	0.21	7.21	19 19	7.29 7.26	95.2 94.9	0.67 0.65	32.43 32.44	8.49 8.49	<
						7.21	19	7.23	94.5	0.64	32.44	8.49	<
						1.00	19	7.78	101.8	0.43	32.46	8.52	<
							19 19.1	7.66 7.62	99.1 98.5	0.41 0.48	34.10 34.10	8.32 8.32	<
12:30	CC1	MF	843201	816416	7.16	3.58	19.1	7.61	98.4	0.50	34.10	8.32	<
						6.16	19.1 19.1	7.55 7.54	97.5 97.5	0.74 0.75	34.10 34.10	8.32 8.32	<
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.93 7.56	103.8 98.0	0.59 0.41	32.45 34.01	8.51 8.33	<
12:37	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.08	6.04	19.1	7.51	97.0	0.48	34.11	8.32	<
						11.08	19.1 19.1	7.51 7.45	96.9 96.2	0.50 0.74	34.11 34.11	8.32 8.31	<
							19.1 19	7.45 7.28	96.2 94.2	0.75 0.43	34.11 32.75	8.31 8.30	<
						1.00	19 19	7.28 7.61	94.3 98.5	0.41	33.00 34.15	8.30 8.32	<
12:52	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.33	4.67	19	7.62	98.6	0.48 0.50	34.15	8.32	<
						8.33	19 19	7.43 7.26	96.1 94.9	0.98 1.02	34.18 32.45	8.31 8.48	<
12:13	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.46	1.23	19 19	7.60	99.3 98.4	0.74 0.75	32.56 32.56	8.47	<
							19	7.50	98.4	0.75	32.56	8.45	<
						1.00	19.1	7.56	98.6	0.65	33.73	8.33	<
						1.00	19.1	7.55 7.78	98.2 101.8	0.64	33.82 32.43	8.33 8.51	<
12:42	CC13	MF	844200	817495	7.86	3.93	19.1	7.78	101.8	0.65	32.44	8.51	<
		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	6.86	19.1 19.1	7.42 7.42	95.9 95.9	0.65 0.68	34.13 34.13	8.31 8.31	<
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.79 7.81	102.1 102.8	0.39 0.41	32.44 32.43	8.55 8.55	<
12:08	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.58			7.01	102.0	0.71	32.73	0.00	
						2.58	19.1	7.84	102.6	0.48	32.45	8.56	<
	1						19.1 19	7.82 7.48	102.4 96.8	0.50 0.65	32.46 34.11	8.56 8.31	<
						1.00	19.1	7.47	96.7	0.64	34.11	8.31	
12:24	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.69	7.85	19.1 19.1	7.41 7.41	95.7 95.7	0.68	34.11 34.11	8.31 8.31	<
						14.69	19.1 19.1	7.42 7.96	95.7 104.3	0.68 0.68	34.10 32.56	8.31 8.53	
						1.00	19	7.79	100.1	0.68	34.01	8.34	<
12:19	C4	MF	944621	815770	16.22		19 19.1	7.79 7.73	100.1 99.2	0.65	34.01 34.02	8.34 8.33	<
12:19	C4	MF	844621	613770	16.33	8.17	19.1 19.1	8.01 7.91	104.8 103.6	0.30 0.54	32.54 32.56	8.53 8.53	<
						15.33	19.1	7.90	103.4	0.61	32.56	8.53	<
						1.00	19 19	7.54 7.55	97.8 97.9	0.43 0.41	34.06 34.07	8.32 8.32	1
10.15	I1	MF	844602	817675	9.54	4.77	19	7.59	98.3	0.48	34.11	8.32 8.32	1
12:47	11		044002		7.01		19	7.59	98.2	0.50	34.11		

ampling Date:	18-Feb-19							,	•	1			
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	dinates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
Date / Time	Location	Tide	East	North	m	m	°	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/I
						1.00	17.4 17.4	7.85 7.85	100.1 100.0	1.13 1.15	33.43 33.43	8.34 8.34	1.4
12:29	CC1	ME	843201	816416	9.46	4.73	17.4 17.4	7.83 7.82	99.8 99.7	1.15 1.16	33.42 33.42	8.35 8.35	2 1.5
						8.46	17.4 17.3	7.81 7.81	99.6 99.5	1.23 1.22	33.42 33.43	8.36 8.36	3.1
						1.00	17.6	8.93	114.1	1.61	33.28	8.41	2.5
12:37	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.03	6.02	17.6 17.5	8.99 8.61	114.9 109.9	1.68 1.53	33.29 33.34	8.41 8.41	2.6
12.37	CC2	IVIL	844070	817091	12.03		17.4 17.4	8.59 8.38	109.6 106.9	1.51 1.66	33.35 33.36	8.4 8.38	3.7 5.6
						11.03	17.4 17.4	8.38 7.79	106.9 99.4	1.61 1.15	33.36 33.37	8.38 8.34	5.1 2
						1.00	17.4	7.79	99.3	1.18	33.37	8.34	2.5
12:59	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.79	4.90	17.4 17.4	7.76 7.75	98.9 98.9	1.16 1.16	33.39 33.40	8.34 8.34	2.9
						8.79	17.4 17.4	7.69 7.67	98.1 97.8	1.40 1.46	33.44 33.45	8.35 8.35	4
12:07	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.14	1.07	17.5	7.72	98.6	1.19	33.42	8.33	3.6
							17.5	7.71	98.5	1.17	33.42	8.33	4.4
						4.00	17.8	7.62	98.1	0.37	33.74	8.33	1.5
						1.00	17.8 17.8	7.60 7.54	97.9 97.2	0.39 0.46	33.75 33.77	8.33 8.33	1.8
12:44	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.35	4.18	17.8	7.55	97.3	0.45	33.77	8.33	1.5
						7.35	17.8 17.8	7.57 7.57	97.5 97.5	0.41	33.77 33.77	8.33 8.33	1.2
						1.00	17.5 17.5	9.64 9.64	123.2 123.1	1.27	33.33 33.32	8.42 8.42	3.4 2.6
12:01	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.83		17.5	7.04	125.1	1.17	33.32	0.42	2.0
						3.83	17.5	9.52	121.6	1.24	33.33	8.41	3
							17.5 17.4	9.51 7.69	121.5 98.2	1.28 1.59	33.33 33.44	8.41 8.33	3.3 <1.0
						1.00	17.4 17.4	7.69 7.63	98.2 97.4	1.58 1.91	33.44 33.44	8.33 8.34	<1.0
12:19	C3	ME	843821	816211	15.56	7.78	17.4	7.62	97.4	1.87	33.44	8.34	<1.
						14.56	17.4 17.4	7.62 7.62	97.3 97.2	1.78	33.44 33.44	8.35 8.35	<1.
						1.00	17.7	7.74	99.5	1.24	33.74	8.35	4.9
12:11	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.13	8.07	17.7 17.8	7.72 7.61	99.3 97.9	1.14 1.44	33.75 33.80	8.35 8.35	4.4
12.11	C-1	WIL	044021	013770	10.13		17.8 17.8	7.61 7.58	97.9 97.6	1.44 1.40	33.80 33.79	8.35 8.36	3.4
						15.13	17.8	7.58	97.6 97.4	1.41	33.79	8.36	1.6
						1.00	18.1 18.1	7.52 7.49	97.1	1.15 1.17	33.74 33.75	8.31 8.31	1.5 1.5
12:51	I1	ME	844602	817675	10.03	5.02	18.2 18.2	7.23 7.22	93.9 93.8	1.29 1.28	33.90 33.90	8.31 8.31	2.3
						9.03	18.1 18.1	7.09 7.08	91.9 91.8	1.66 1.61	33.93 33.93	8.31 8.31	3.4
							10.1	7.00		1.01	33.73	0.51	5.1
						1.00	17.9 17.9	7.72 7.72	99.7 99.6	1.49	33.77 33.77	8.32 8.32	3.2 2.7
15:41	CC1	MF	843201	816416	7.58	3.79	17.9	7.61	98.2	0.38	33.79	8.32	3.4
						6.58	17.9 17.9	7.61 7.6	98.1 98.1	0.37 0.39	33.79 33.79	8.32 8.32	3.4 4
							17.9 17.9	7.6 7.81	98.1 100.6	0.37 0.93	33.79 33.46	8.32 8.31	3.2
						1.00	17.9 17.5	7.8 7.7	100.5 98.4	0.92 1.10	33.46 33.44	8.31 8.32	2.9
15:48	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.13	6.07	17.5	7.69	98.3	1.12	33.44	8.32	3
						11.13	17.5 17.5	7.64 7.62	97.6 97.4	1.18 1.20	33.44 33.44	8.33 8.32	2.8
						1.00	17.8 17.8	9.80 9.87	125.9 126.8	1.42	33.29 33.29	8.52 8.52	4.7
16:03	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.77	4.89	17.6	9.39	120.3	1.27	33.36	8.48	3.5
						8.77	17.6 17.5	9.39 8.30	120.3 106.0	1.29 1.66	33.35 33.37	8.47 8.40	3.1 2.5
						0.77	17.5	8.29	105.9	1.63	33.37	8.40	2.8
							18.1	7.67	99.3	0.47	33.83	8.32	3.7
15:23	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.04	1.02	18.1	7.66	99.3	0.45	33.83	8.32	3.2
						1.00	17.6 17.6	9.22 9.44	118.0 120.9	1.43	33.33 33.33	8.47 8.47	7.2
15:52	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8.91	4.46	17.6 17.6	9.45 9.45	120.9 120.9	1.54 1.54	33.34 33.34	8.47 8.47	8.8 9.2
						7.91	17.4	8.62	110.0	1.57	33.36	8.42	8.1
	1					1.00	17.5 17.8	8.65 7.73	110.5 99.4	1.62 0.99	33.36 33.42	8.42 8.35	8.5 3.9
						1.00	17.8	7.82	100.5	1.16	33.43	8.36	3.2
15:18	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	4.06		10.0	705	100 5	1.5	22.12	0.24	
	<u> </u>					3.06	17.7 17.7	7.85 7.85	100.6 100.7	1.16 1.14	33.43 33.43	8.36 8.36	3.6
						1.00	17.7 17.7	7.82 7.81	100.4 100.3	0.98 0.98	33.44 33.45	8.31 8.31	4.8
15:36	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.05	7.53	17.5	7.76	99.2	1.07	33.43	8.32	4.3
						14.05	17.5 17.3	7.76 7.75	99.2 98.8	1.10 1.02	33.43 33.41	8.33 8.33	3.9
	1						17.3 17.3	7.76 8.76	98.8 111.5	1.00 1.56	33.41 33.39	8.34 8.44	3.
						1.00	17.3	8.81	112.2	1.30	33.39	8.44	2.8
15:29	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.22	8.11	17.2 17.2	8.43 8.42	107.1 107.0	1.22 1.14	33.41 33.41	8.42 8.42	3.1
						15.22	17.2 17.2	8.36 8.35	106.1 106.1	1.30 1.29	33.40 33.40	8.42 8.42	2.3
	1					1.00	18.3	7.53	97.9	2.02	33.65	8.30	2.6
15:56	11	MF	844602	817675	10	-	18.3 18.1	7.52 7.34	97.8 95.1	0.90 1.11	33.68 33.87	8.30 8.31	<1.
15:56	11	IVIT'	844602	01/0/3	10	5.00	18.1 18.1	7.34 7.14	95.1 92.7	1.11 1.77	33.87 33.90	8.31 8.30	1.2
	1		Ì	ĺ	ĺ	9.00	18.1	7.14	92.7	1.74	33.90	8.30	1

mpling Date:	20-Feb-19							,	•				
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	dinates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
Date / Time	Location	Tide	East	North	m	m	°C	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.28 7.30	95.1 95.3	1.65 1.32	32.34 32.34	8.49 8.49	<1.
13:57	CC1	ME	843201	816416	7.35	3.68	18.9 18.9	7.44 7.44	97.0 97.0	0.62 0.62	32.33 32.33	8.49 8.49	1. <1
						6.35	18.9 17.3	7.41 7.81	96.5 99.5	0.63 1.22	32.34 33.43	8.49 8.36	<1
						1.00	19.1	7.58	99.2	0.66	32.27	8.48	1.
14:04	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.18	6.09	19.1 18.9	7.66 7.55	100.2 98.3	0.60 0.62	32.26 32.34	8.48 8.49	- 1 <1
14:04	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.16		18.9 18.8	7.54 7.47	98.3 97.3	0.60 2.09	32.34 32.36	8.49 8.5	<1
						11.18	18.8	7.45	97.1	2.61	32.36	8.5	1
						1.00	19.6 19.2	8.33 8.44	109.6 110.6	1.51 1.68	31.84 32.12	8.55 8.55	1
14:21	CC3	ME	844606	817941	8.04	4.02	19 19	7.59 7.59	99.1 99.1	1.19 1.19	32.27 32.27	8.53 8.53	- 1
						7.04	19 19	7.20 7.20	94.0 94.1	2.51 2.28	32.33 32.33	8.51 8.51	1
							19	7.20	74.1	2.20	32.33	8.51	Í
13:36	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.53	1.27	19	7.21	94.2	1.48	32.34	8.44	6
15.50	CC4	IVIL	843444	813393	2.33	1.27	18.9	7.26	94.7	1.58	32.38	8.47	6
							19.1	7.36	96.2	1.05	32.29	8.49	
						1.00	19	7.44	97.2	1.10	32.30	8.49	1
14:11	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.26	4.13	18.9 18.9	7.47 7.47	97.6 97.6	1.11	32.31 32.31	8.49 8.49	<
						7.26	18.8 18.8	7.40 7.40	96.4 96.4	1.04 1.04	32.37 32.37	8.49 8.49	<
						1.00	19.2	7.08	92.7	0.46	32.10	8.39	<
13:25	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.43		19.2	7.10	92.8	0.47	31.81	8.29	<
						3.43	19.1	7.43	97.1	0.56	32.23	8.48	<
							19.3 19	7.57 7.33	97.4 95.7	0.55 0.62	32.45 32.29	8.45 8.49	< 1
						1.00	19	7.35	96.0	0.80	32.29	8.49	<
13:52	C3	ME	843821	816211	14.56	7.28	18.9 18.9	7.40 7.40	96.4 96.4	0.66 0.66	32.31 32.31	8.48 8.48	<
						13.56	18.8 18.8	7.37 7.38	96.0 96.1	1.17 1.12	32.35 32.35	8.48 8.48	<
						1.00	19.1	7.42	97.0	0.64	32.26	8.48	<
13:43	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.1	8.05	19.1 18.9	7.57 7.56	98.9 98.6	0.60 0.52	32.28 32.32	8.50 8.50	< 1
13.43	C4	WIL	844021	813770	10.1		18.9 18.8	7.56 7.52	98.6 97.9	0.51 0.54	32.32 32.39	8.50 8.50	<
						15.10	18.7	7.48	97.3 107.4	0.60	32.41	8.50	<
						1.00	19.2 19.2	8.20 8.18	107.2	1.51 1.44	32.19 32.19	8.51 8.51	<
14:17	I1	ME	844602	817675	9.25	4.63	19.1 19.1	7.60 7.58	99.3 99.1	0.57 0.57	32.25 32.28	8.51 8.51	<
						8.25	19 19	7.33 7.34	95.7 95.9	0.59 0.57	32.39 32.39	8.49 8.49	<
						1.00	19.2 19.2	7.42 7.5	97.2 98.3	0.86 0.79	32.23 32.24	8.50 8.50	1
17:08	CC1	MF	843201	816416	8.37	4.19	19.2 19.2	7.52 7.52	98.5 98.5	0.79 0.80	32.24 32.24	8.50 8.50	1
						7.37	19.2	7.52	98.5	0.80	32.24	8.50	
						1.00	19.2 19.7	7.52 7.87	98.5 104.1	0.81 0.55	32.24 32.12	8.50 8.50	1
17.14	CCO	ME	044076	017001	11.07		19.7 19.1	7.93 7.86	104.9 102.9	0.56 0.56	32.11 32.22	8.50 8.51	2
17:14	CC2	MF	844076	817091	11.87	5.94	19.1 19	7.7 7.65	100.7 99.8	0.56 0.58	32.23 32.27	8.50 8.50	1
						10.87	18.9	7.63	99.6	0.59	32.27	8.50	1
						1.00	19.3 19.3	7.95 7.96	104.2 104.4	1.55 1.37	32.04 32.04	8.52 8.52	1
17:30	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.24	4.62	19.1 19.1	7.47 7.46	97.8 97.6	1.37	32.22 32.22	8.52 8.52	<
						8.24	19.1	7.12 7.11	93.2 93.0	1.43	32.36 32.36	8.50 8.50	<
							17.1	7.11	75.0	1.40	32.30	0.50	
16:51	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.29	1.15	19.3	7.85	103.1	0.67	32.20	8.53	1
							19.3	7.86	103.1	0.73	32.20	8.52	1
							19.2	7.68	100.7	0.88	32.19	8.52	<
						1.00	19.2	7.69	100.8	0.87	32.20 32.23	8.52	<
17:19	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8.84	4.42	19.1	7.66	100.3 100.3	0.78	32.23	8.52 8.52	
						7.84	19.1 19.1	7.62 7.61	99.6 99.4	0.77 0.76	32.25 32.25	8.52 8.52	<
						1.00	19.2 19.2	7.40 7.40	96.9 96.9	0.65 0.67	32.19 32.19	8.50 8.50	1
16:43	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	3.34								
						2.34	19.1	7.39	96.7	0.96	32.23	8.48	
						1.00	19.1 19.2	7.39 7.42	96.7 97.2	0.97 0.79	32.23 32.18	8.48 8.49	<
			0				19.2 19	7.43 7.44	97.3 97.1	0.79 0.68	32.18 32.24	8.49 8.49	<
17:04	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.87	7.94	19	7.44	97.1	0.69	32.24	8.49	<
						14.87	18.9 18.9	7.41 7.41	96.7 96.7	0.93 0.93	32.28 32.28	8.49 8.49	<
· <u> </u>						1.00	19.2 19.2	7.40 7.41	96.9 97.1	0.61	32.16 32.16	8.50 8.50	1
16:55	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.11	8.06	19.1	7.48	97.7	0.59	32.21	8.50	1
						15.11	19.1	7.47	97.7 97.3	0.58	32.21 32.23	8.50 8.49	1
							19.1 19.3	7.45 8.03	97.3 105.4	0.76 0.76	32.23 32.09	8.49 8.53	1 2
						1.00	19.3 19.1	8.06 7.58	105.8 99.1	0.75 0.40	32.10 32.21	8.53 8.53	2
17:24	I1	MF	844602	817675	10.13	5.07	19.1	7.56	98.9	0.40	32.21	8.53	2
	1			1		9.13	19.1 19.1	7.23 7.21	94.5 94.3	1.77	32.36 32.36	8.52 8.52	1

ampling Date	22-1 (0-1)												
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	linates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidity	Salinity	pН	SS
Date / Time	Location	Tiuc	East	North	m	m	౮	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.64 7.72	101.9 101.3	1.03 0.96	32.47 32.48	8.53 8.53	1.7 2.4
13:18	CC1	ME	843201	816416	8.4	4.20	18.9 18.9	7.74 7.74	98.1 98.1	0.96 0.97	32.48 32.48	8.53 8.53	1.
						7.40	18.9	7.74	98.1	0.97	32.48	8.53	1.:
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.74 7.72	98.1 103.7	0.98 0.72	32.48 32.36	8.53 8.53	2. 5.
						-	18.9 18.9	7.72 7.72	104.5 102.5	0.73	32.35 32.46	8.53 8.54	5. 3.
13:24	CC2	ME	844076	817091	11.9	5.95	18.9	7.92	100.3 99.4	0.73	32.47	8.53	3.
						10.90	18.9 18.9	7.87 7.85	99.2	0.75 0.76	32.51 32.51	8.53 8.53	1.
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.43 7.43	103.8 104.0	1.72 1.54	32.28 32.28	8.54 8.54	3. 2.
13:39	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.27	4.64	18.9	7.69	97.4	1.54	32.46	8.54	4.
						8.27	18.9 18.9	7.68 7.34	97.2 92.8	1.53 1.80	32.46 32.60	8.54 8.52	3.
						0.27	18.9	7.34	92.6	1.83	32.60	8.52	3
							10.1	7.72	102.7	0.84	22.44	9.50	2
13:00	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.46	1.23	19.1 19.1	7.72 7.72	102.7 102.7	0.84	32.44 32.44	8.50 8.49	3
						1.00	19 18.9	7.72 7.91	100.3 100.4	1.05 1.04	32.43 32.44	8.49 8.49	2
13:29	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.07	4.04	18.9	7.88	98.9	0.95	32.47	8.49	1
							18.9 18.9	7.88 7.84	98.9 98.2	0.94 0.94	32.47 32.49	8.49 8.49	1
						7.07	18.9 18.9	7.83 7.62	98.7 96.5	0.93 0.82	32.49 32.43	8.49 8.47	2
						1.00	18.9	7.62	96.5	0.84	32.43	8.47	2
12:52	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.61								
						3.61	19 19	7.61 7.61	96.3 96.3	1.13 1.14	32.47 32.47	8.45 8.45	2
						1.00	18.9	7.64	96.8	0.96	32.42	8.52	1
12.14	C3	ME	042021	816211	15.6		18.9 18.9	7.65 7.66	96.9 96.7	0.96 0.85	32.42 32.48	8.52 8.52	1
13:14	CS	ME	843821	810211	15.6	7.80	18.9 18.9	7.66 7.63	96.7 96.3	0.86 1.10	32.48 32.52	8.52 8.52	1
						14.60	18.9	7.63	96.3	1.10	32.52	8.52	1
						1.00	19 18.9	7.62 7.63	96.5 96.7	0.78 0.77	32.40 32.40	8.53 8.53	1
13:05	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.14	8.07	18.9 18.9	7.72 7.69	97.3 97.3	0.76 0.75	32.45 32.45	8.53 8.53	2
						15.14	19.1	7.67	96.9	0.93	32.47	8.52	1
						<b> </b>	19.1 19.1	7.67 7.83	96.9 105.0	0.93 1.12	32.47 32.33	8.52 8.50	1
						1.00	19.1 18.9	7.83 7.83	105.4 98.7	1.23 0.57	32.34 32.45	8.50 8.50	1 2
13:34	I1	ME	844602	817675	10.17	5.09	18.9	7.78	98.5	0.57	32.45	8.50	2
						9.17	18.9 18.9	7.45 7.43	94.1 93.9	1.94 1.86	32.60 32.60	8.54 8.54	1
							10.2	2.51	0.4.5	0.02	22.50	0.46	
						1.00	19.3 19.3	7.54 7.52	94.7 94.9	0.82 0.98	32.58 32.58	8.46 8.46	1
9:42	CC1	MF	843201	816416	8.03	4.02	19.3 19.3	7.66 7.66	96.6 96.6	0.91	32.57 32.57	8.46 8.46	1
						7.03	19.3	7.63	96.1	0.83	32.58	8.46	<
						1.00	19.3 18.9	7.63 7.48	96.2 98.8	0.81 0.84	32.58 32.51	8.46 8.45	<1 1
0.40	662	ME	0.44077	017001	12.22		18.9 18.9	7.88 7.77	99.8 97.9	0.77	32.50 32.58	8.45 8.46	1
9:49	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.22	6.11	18.9	7.76 7.69	97.9	0.77 0.76	32.58	8.46 8.47	1
						11.22	18.9 18.9	7.67	96.9 96.7	0.81	32.60 32.60	8.47	1
						1.00	19.3 19	7.72	107.0 106.8	1.12	32.08 32.36	8.52 8.52	2
10:07	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.46	4.73	19.3 19.3	7.81 7.81	98.7 98.7	1.28 1.28	32.51 32.51	8.50 8.50	1
						8.46	19.2	7.42	93.6	1.21	32.57	8.48	
							19.2	7.42	93.7	1.21	32.57	8.48	1
							19.1	7.43	93.8	0.68	32.58	8.41	1
9:22	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.31	1.16	19.1	7.48	94.3	0.75	32.62	8.44	<
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.58 7.66	95.8 96.8	1.28 1.25	32.53 32.54	8.46 8.46	4
9:57	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8.29	4.15	19.1	7.69 7.69	97.2 97.2	1.26	32.55	8.46	3
						7.29	19.1 19.1	7.62	96.0	1.26 1.28	32.55 32.61	8.46 8.46	5
			l 		 	<b> </b>	19.1 19	7.62 7.57	96.0 92.3	1.21 0.63	32.61 32.34	8.46 8.36	6 2
						1.00	18.9	7.52	92.4	0.64	32.05	8.26	2
9:11	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	4.56								
						3.56	19.1 19.1	7.65 7.79	96.7 97.0	0.73 0.72	32.47 32.69	8.45 8.42	2
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.55 7.57	95.3 95.6	0.87 0.95	32.53 32.53	8.50 8.50	1
9:37	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.59	7.80	19.1	7.62	96.0	0.83	32.55	8.49	2
							19.1 19.1	7.62 7.59	96.0 95.6	0.83 0.78	32.55 32.59	8.49 8.49	2
						14.59	19.1	7.46	95.7	0.76	32.59	8.49	2
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.64 7.79	96.6 98.5	0.81	32.50 32.52	8.49 8.51	2
9:28	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.14	8.07	19.2 19.2	7.78 7.78	98.2 98.2	0.69	32.56 32.56	8.51 8.51	3
						15.14	19.3	7.74	97.5	0.71	32.63	8.51	1
	+ +					1.00	19.3 19	7.75 7.42	96.9 109.2	0.77 0.88	32.65 32.43	8.51 8.48	1
40				01	ļ <u>, .</u> .		19 19.3	7.42 7.42	110.2 98.9	0.81 0.74	32.43 32.49	8.48 8.48	1
10:02	I1	MF	844602	817675	10.53	5.27	19.3	7.42	98.7	0.74	32.52	8.48	2
							19.3	7.55	95.3	0.76	32.63	8.46	

<u>F</u> 8	25-Feb-19	9											
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ore	linates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidit v	Salinity	pН	SS
			East	North	m	m	<b>℃</b> 19	mg/L 7.40	% 96.8	NTU 1.30	ppt 32.53	unit 8.47	mg/I 2.2
						1.00	19 19.1	7.40 7.40 7.32	96.8 95.9	1.28	32.54 32.63	8.47 8.48	2.7
15:29	CC1	ME	843201	816416	9.35	4.68	19.1 19.1	7.31 7.24	95.8 94.8	1.30	32.64 32.67	8.48 8.49	3 3.6
						8.35	19.1	7.23 7.40	94.8 96.6	1.32	32.67 32.48	8.49 8.47	3.6
						1.00	18.9	7.40 7.40 7.35	96.6 96.2	1.05	32.48 32.57	8.47 8.49	2.9
15:35	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.31	6.16	19 19.1	7.35 7.29	96.2 95.6	0.80	32.57 32.74	8.49 8.5	4.2
						11.31	19.1 19.1	7.28 7.36	95.5 96.1	0.97 0.96 0.84	32.74 32.74 32.22	8.5 8.44	3.3
						1.00	19	7.36	96.0	0.83	32.22	8.44	2.1
15:53	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.46	4.73	18.9 18.9	7.36 7.36	96.1 96.1	0.76	32.39 32.40	8.46 8.46	1.6
						8.46	18.9 18.9	7.32 7.31	95.6 95.5	1.25 1.25	32.51 32.52	8.48 8.48	1.6 1.8
							- 10	7.00	01.6	1.24	22.55	0.40	2.0
15:14	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.49	1.25	19 19	7.23 7.22	94.6 94.5	1.24 1.25	32.55 32.56	8.49 8.49	2.8
							18.9	7.34	95.8	0.79	32.47	8.47	2.8
						1.00	18.9	7.33 7.25	95.8 94.8	0.84	32.47 32.55	8.47 8.47	2.6
15:40	CC13	ME	844200	817495	8.17	4.09	19	7.25	94.8 94.3	1.83	32.55	8.47	3 2.9
						7.17	19 19	7.21 7.20	94.3	2.13	32.57 32.58	8.48 8.48	3.4
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.38 7.38	96.2 96.3	1.11	32.41 32.41	8.53 8.53	1.9 2.2
15:09	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	3.7		10.0	7.40	07.0		22.42	0.52	
						2.70	18.9 18.9	7.43 7.44	97.0 97.1	1.11	32.42 32.43	8.53 8.53	2.2
						1.00	19 19	7.35 7.35	96.1 96.0	1.15	32.37 32.37	8.46 8.46	1.7 2.4
15:24	C3	ME	843821	816211	15.33	7.67	19 19	7.33 7.33	95.9 95.9	0.87 0.86	32.43 32.44	8.49 8.49	1.9
						14.33	19.1 19.1	7.31 7.31	95.7 95.7	1.04	32.65 32.65	8.50 8.50	2.3
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.49 7.49	97.8 97.8	0.95 0.95	32.52 32.52	8.48 8.48	2.5
15:17	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.56	8.28	19 19	7.41 7.41	97.0 96.9	1.03	32.66 32.66	8.50 8.50	2.7
						15.56	19.1 19.1	7.26 7.26	95.2 95.2	1.22	32.79 32.79	8.51 8.51	1.8
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.35 7.35	95.9 95.8	0.71	32.31 32.30	8.43 8.43	1.8
15:47	I1	ME	844602	817675	10.13	5.07	18.9	7.23	94.5	0.80	32.50	8.45	<1.
						9.13	18.9 19.1 19.1	7.17 7.14	93.7 93.5 93.6	0.84	32.56 32.66	8.46 8.48	1.3 1.5 2
								7.14		0.90	32.67	8.49	_
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.41 7.41	96.7 96.6	1.13	32.47 32.47	8.46 8.46	4.2
11:18	CC1	MF	843201	816416	8.15	4.08	18.9 18.9	7.36 7.36	96.2 96.1	1.14	32.50 32.51	8.47 8.47	2.7
						7.15	19 19	7.28 7.28	95.3 95.2	1.22	32.57 32.57	8.48 8.48	2.1
						1.00	18.8 18.9	7.48 7.48	97.4 97.4	1.31	32.36 32.37	8.45 8.46	1.3
11:25	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.18	6.09	18.9 18.9	7.36 7.35	96.2 96.0	1.27	32.51 32.52	8.48 8.48	1.6
						11.18	18.9 18.9	7.24 7.24	94.6 94.6	1.17	32.54 32.54	8.49 8.49	2.4
						1.00	19 19	7.42 7.43	96.9 97.0	1.30	32.24 32.25	8.45 8.45	2 1.6
11:37	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.47	4.74	19 18.9	7.40 7.39	96.8 96.6	1.24	32.51 32.53	8.46 8.46	1.5
						8.47	19	7.29 7.28	95.4 95.3	1.16	32.61 32.62	8.48 8.48	3.6
							.,	7.20	75.5	1110	32.02	0.10	3.2
10:59	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.67	1.34	19.1 19.1	7.31 7.30	95.7 95.6	0.70	32.63 32.64	8.33 8.34	2.7
							17:1	7.50	75.0	0.70	32.01	0.51	5.1
						1.00	18.9 18.9	7.37 7.37	96.1 96.1	1.18 1.20	32.42 32.42	8.43 8.43	2.9
11:30	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8.12	4.06	18.9 18.9	7.32 7.32	95.5 95.5	1.17	32.44 32.44	8.45 8.45	3.2
						7.12	18.9 18.9	7.34 7.34	95.7 95.8	1.19	32.45 32.45	8.46 8.46	5.3
						1.00	18.8	7.43	96.8	0.76	32.54	8.32	3.6
10:54	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	4.9		18.9	7.42	96.8	0.76	32.48	8.32	3.2
						3.90	18.9	7.41	96.8	0.83	32.50	8.34	3.2
						1.00	18.9	7.41	96.7 97.1	0.82	32.51 32.49	8.34 8.43	3.3
11:11	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.07	7.54	18.9 19	7.43 7.37	97.1 96.5	0.67	32.49 32.60	8.43 8.47	2.8
		-				14.07	19 19.1	7.37 7.27	96.4 95.4	0.52	32.60 32.78	8.47 8.48	3.5 2.5
						1.00	19.1 18.9	7.27 7.39	95.3 96.6	0.64 0.82	32.78 32.57	8.48 8.37	2.9
11.05	C4	ME	9,44231	915770	16.02		18.9 19	7.39 7.34	96.6 96.0	0.82	32.57 32.67	8.38 8.43	3.6
11:05	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.03	8.02	19 19.1	7.34 7.24	96.1 95.0	0.91	32.68 32.82	8.43 8.47	3.5
						15.03	19.1 18.9	7.24 7.36	95.0 95.9	0.97 1.24	32.82 32.35	8.47 8.43	2.4
						1.00	18.9	7.35	95.8	1.24	32.35	8.43	3.6
11:31	I1	MF	844602	817675	10.09	5.05	18.9 18.9	7.30 7.30	95.3 95.2	1.13	32.46 32.48	8.45 8.45	1.9
	1		ı	l	ı	9.09	19.1	7.19 7.18	94.3 94.2	0.94	32.73 32.74	8.47 8.47	2.2

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide ME - Middle Ebb tide

#### Contract No. EDO/04/2018 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O

ampling Date	27-Feb-19	)				,							
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-oro	linates	Water Depth	Sampling Depth	Temp	DO Conc	DO Saturation	Turbidit v	Salinity	pН	SS
Date / Time	Location	Tiuc	East	North	m	m	°C	mg/L	%	NTU	ppt	unit	mg/
						1.00	19.1 19.1	7.21 7.22	94.4 94.6	1.14	32.64 32.63	8.47 8.47	1.9 1.7
17:06	CC1	ME	843201	816416	9.33	4.67	18.9 18.9	7.21 7.20	94.2 94.1	1.28	32.67 32.67	8.47 8.47	2.4
						8.33	18.9 18.9	7.07 7.07	92.4 92.4	0.80 0.78	32.71 32.72	8.47 8.47	2.1
						1.00	19.1	7.17	93.9	0.66	32.66	8.46	2
17:13	CC2	ME	844076	817091	12.12	6.06	19.1 18.9	7.17 7.14	93.9 93.2	0.72 0.80	32.65 32.67	8.46 8.47	1.3 2.1
17.13	CC2	MIL	844070	817091	12.12		18.9 18.9	7.15 7.10	93.3 92.8	0.80	32.67 32.78	8.47 8.47	1.2
						11.12	18.9	7.08 6.95	92.6 91.1	0.90	32.79 32.20	8.47 8.46	1.8
						1.00	19.2	6.95	91.1	1.02	32.24	8.46	2.3
17:29	CC3	ME	844606	817941	9.55	4.78	19.1 19.1	7.01 7.01	91.8 91.8	1.68 1.68	32.61 32.61	8.46 8.46	1.3 2.3
						8.55	19.1 19.1	6.97 6.97	91.4 91.3	1.49 1.46	32.63 32.63	8.46 8.46	1.6
16:41	CC4	ME	845444	815595	2.46	1.23	19 18.9	7.17 7.16	93.8 93.7	0.86	32.66 32.68	8.48 8.48	1.2
							18.9	7.16	93.7	0.85	32.08	8.48	2.3
						1.00	19.1	7.07	92.6	0.96	32.61	8.46	1.1
							19.1 19.1	7.07 7.06	92.6 92.5	0.98	32.61 32.61	8.46 8.47	1.4
17:18	CC13	ME	844200	817495	7.99	4.00	19.1	7.06 7.06	92.5 92.3	0.99	32.61 32.63	8.47	1.7
						6.99	18.9 18.9	7.07	92.4	0.88	32.66	8.47 8.47	4.7
						1.00	19.2 19.2	7.13 7.13	93.7 93.6	1.43	32.50 32.54	8.49 8.50	4.8
16:35	SWI1	ME	845512	817442	4.46								
						3.46	19	7.18	94.0	1.68	32.65	8.51	4.5
						1.00	19 19.1	7.18 7.23	94.0 94.7	1.71 1.70	32.65 32.64	8.51 8.47	3.6 5.2
17.00	C2	ME	0.42021	816211	1574		19.1 19	7.27 7.32	95.2 95.8	1.88 0.83	32.61 32.61	8.47 8.48	2.1
17:00	C3	ME	843821	810211	15.74	7.87	19 18.9	7.32 7.20	95.8 94.1	0.83	32.61 32.71	8.48 8.48	3.1
						14.74	18.9	7.19	94.0	0.90	32.71	8.48	<1.
						1.00	18.9 19.2	7.21 7.32	94.4 96.1	0.84 0.85	32.82 32.62	8.46 8.47	1.3
16:45	C4	ME	844621	815770	16.35	8.18	18.9 18.9	7.39 7.39	96.7 96.6	0.93	32.67 32.67	8.49 8.49	1.3
						15.35	18.8 18.8	7.32 7.31	95.6 95.4	1.01	32.72 32.73	8.49 8.49	1.1
						1.00	19.2	7.17	94.1	1.03	32.60	8.45	1.4
17:23	I1	ME	844602	817675	10.15	5.08	19.2 19.1	7.17 7.11	94.1 93.2	1.11 0.85	32.58 32.60	8.45 8.46	1.2 <1.
17.23		MIL	044002	017075	10.13	9.15	19.1 18.9	7.11 7.10	93.2 92.8	0.88 1.44	32.60 32.64	8.46 8.47	2.1
						9.13	18.9	7.10	92.8	1.37	32.64	8.47	2.8
						1.00	19.3	7.14	93.9	1.29	32.57	8.45	1.1
14:12	CC1	MF	843201	816416	8.1	4.05	19.3 19.2	7.14 7.17	93.9 94.1	1.30 1.24	32.57 32.58	8.45 8.46	1.1
14:12	CCI	MIF	643201	810410	0.1		19.2 19.2	7.18 7.17	94.1 94.0	1.23	32.58 32.58	8.46 8.46	1.5
						7.10	19.2 19.1	7.16 7.19	94.0 94.2	1.26	32.58 32.65	8.46 8.45	2.7
						1.00	19.1	7.18	94.1	1.08	32.64	8.45	2.8
14:20	CC2	MF	844076	817091	12.05	6.03	18.9 18.9	7.09 7.1	92.7 92.7	0.94	32.61 32.61	8.46 8.46	1.1
						11.05	18.9 18.9	7.11 7.12	92.9 93.0	0.98	32.63 32.63	8.46 8.46	1.1
						1.00	19.2	7.13	93.6	0.62	32.47	8.45	2.4
14:37	CC3	MF	844606	817941	9.67	4.84	19.3	7.12	93.6	0.65	32.54	8.45 8.45	2.4
							19.1 19.1	7.10 7.05	93.0 92.3	0.70 0.81	32.60 32.63	8.45 8.45	1.6
						8.67	19.1	7.04	92.2	0.82	32.63	8.45	1.2
							19	7.19	94.1	1.36	32.62	8.29	1.0
13:55	CC4	MF	845444	815595	2.51	1.26	18.9	7.19	94.1	1.15	32.65	8.30	2.4
						1.00	19 19.1	7.14 7.13	93.5 93.4	1.12	32.65 32.64	8.44 8.44	2.4
14:26	CC13	MF	844200	817495	8.13	4.07	19.1	7.04 7.04	92.2 92.1	1.09	32.61 32.61	8.45 8.45	4.0
						7.13	18.9	7.05	92.1	0.81	32.62	8.46	1.4
	+ +					1.00	18.9 19.2	7.05 7.19	92.1 94.4	0.79 1.19	32.62 32.60	8.46 8.11	1.7
12.47	633714	МГ	0/5510	917440	4.7	1.00	19.2	7.20	94.5	1.19	32.59	8.11	2.9
13:47	SWI1	MF	845512	817442	4.7		19.1	7.22	94.7	1.34	32.60	8.15	3.5
						3.70	19.1	7.22	94.6	1.38	32.60	8.16	2.0
						1.00	19.2 19.2	7.27 7.27	95.4 95.5	1.15 1.15	32.57 32.57	8.44 8.44	1.4
14:07	C3	MF	843821	816211	15.83	7.92	18.9 18.9	7.27 7.27	95.0 95.0	0.93 0.95	32.66 32.66	8.45 8.46	2.3
						14.83	19	6.96	91.2	0.89	32.94	8.45	2.0
						1.00	19 19.2	6.95 7.21	91.1 94.6	0.90 1.62	32.94 32.65	8.45 8.36	3. <1.
14.00		ME	044/21	016990	14.12		19.2 18.9	7.21 7.29	94.7 95.3	1.40	32.66 32.71	8.36 8.40	1.4
14:00	C4	MF	844621	815770	16.12	8.06	18.9 18.9	7.30 7.14	95.3 93.3	1.08	32.71 32.82	8.40 8.43	1.1
						15.12	18.9	7.14	93.3	1.20	32.82	8.43	1.6
						1.00	19.1 19.3	7.22 7.19	94.5 94.4	1.35 1.43	32.69 32.51	8.44 8.44	1.5
14:31	I1	MF	844602	817675	10.21	5.11	19.1 19.1	7.01 7.00	91.8 91.8	0.82 0.84	32.59 32.60	8.45 8.45	1.7

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide ME - Middle Ebb tide

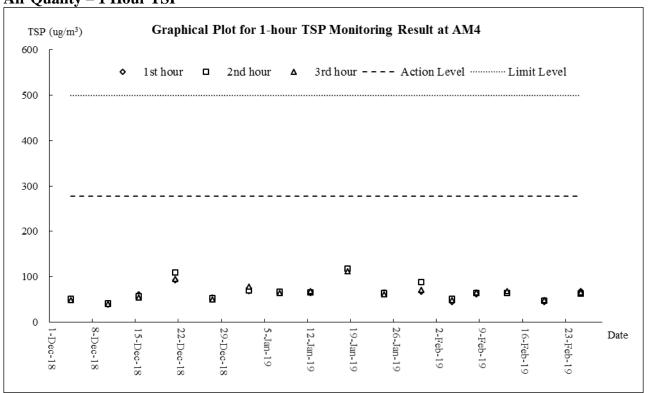


# Appendix I

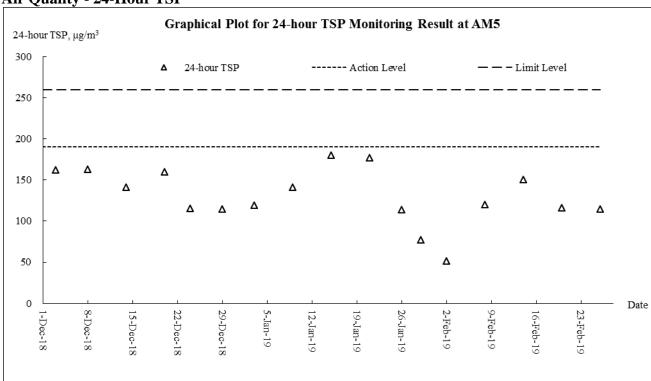
**Graphical Plots of Monitoring Results** 



Air Quality - 1 Hour TSP

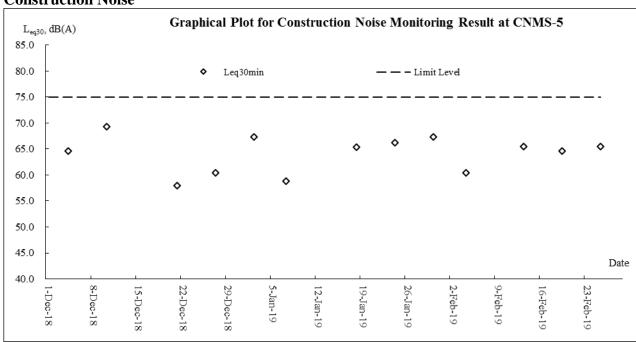


### **Air Quality - 24-Hour TSP**



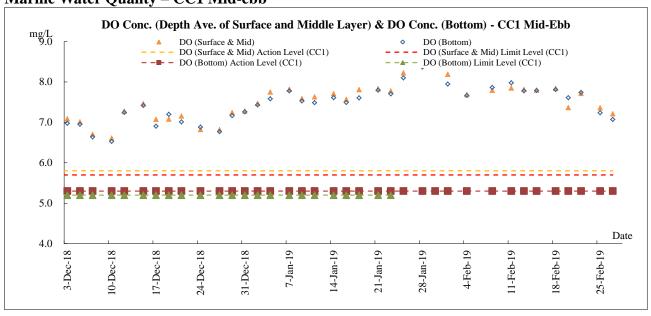


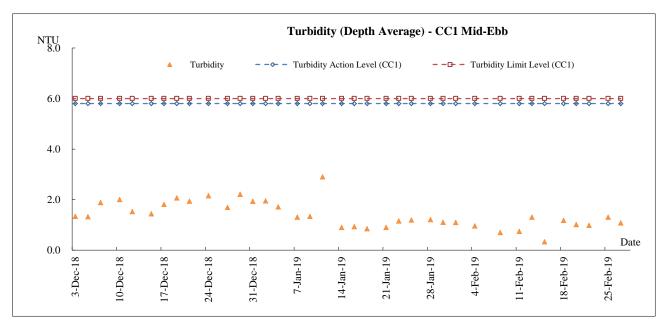
### **Construction Noise**

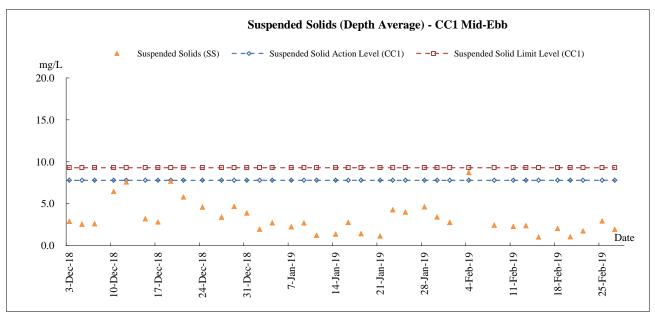




Marine Water Quality - CC1 Mid-ebb

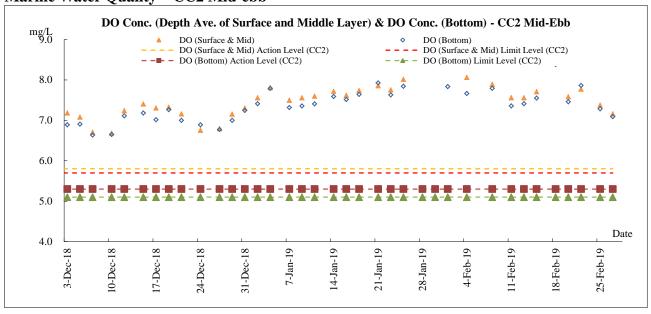


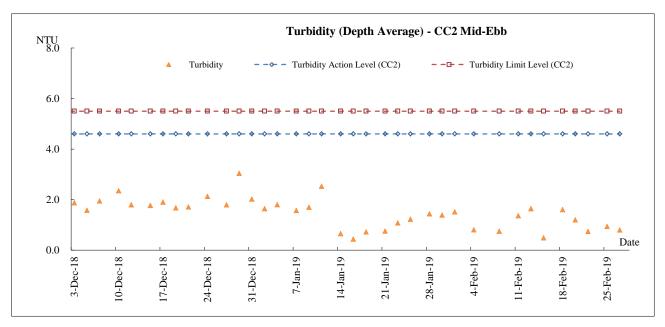


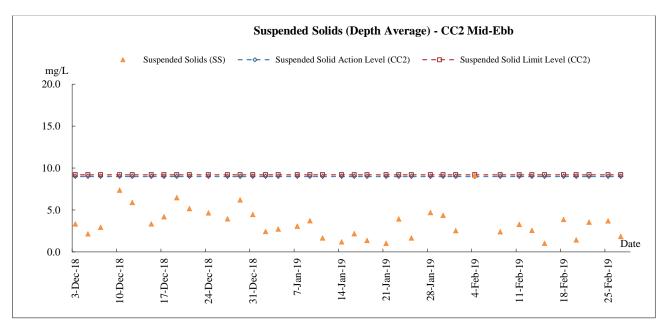




Marine Water Quality - CC2 Mid-ebb

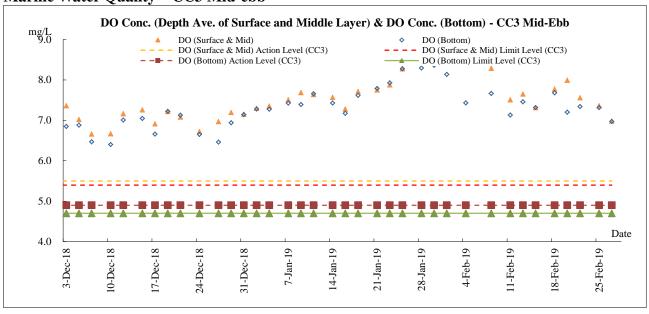


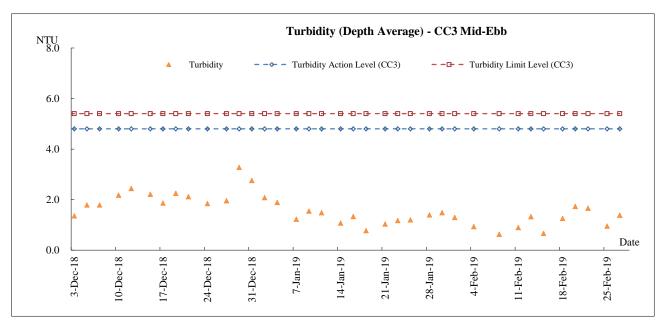


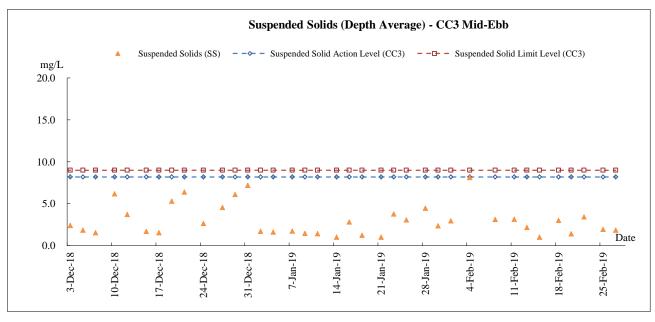




Marine Water Quality - CC3 Mid-ebb

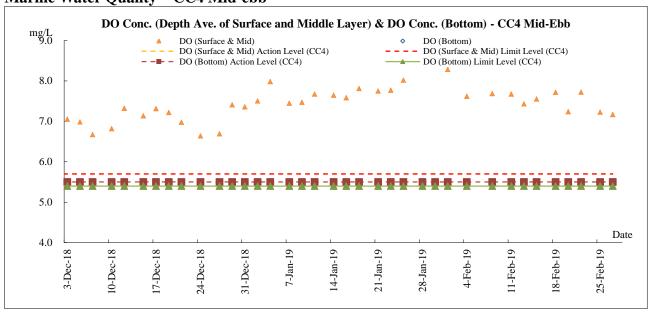


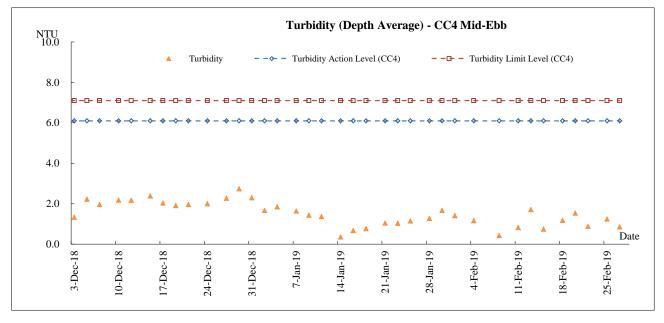


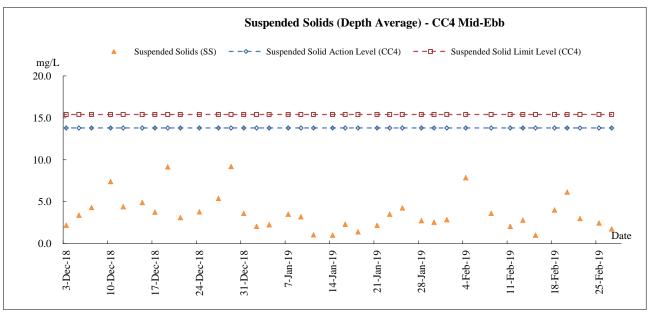




Marine Water Quality - CC4 Mid-ebb

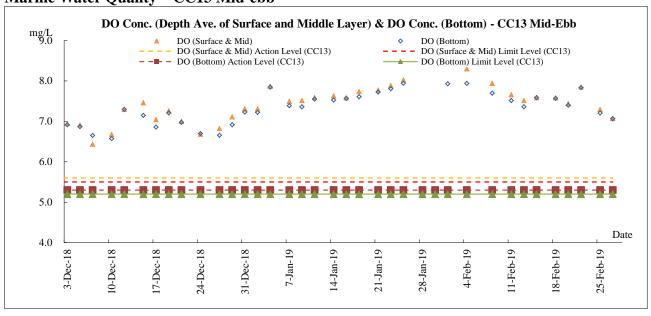


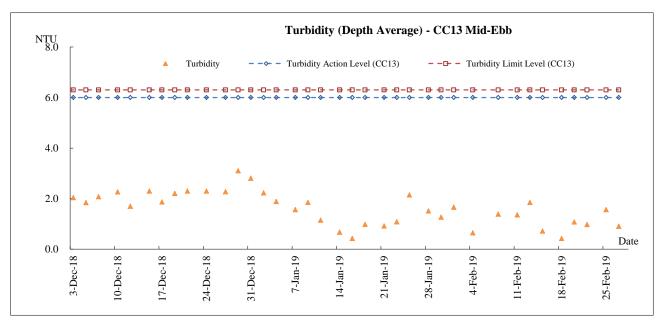


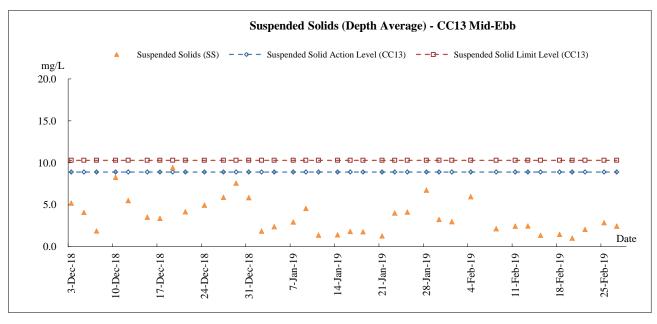




Marine Water Quality - CC13 Mid-ebb

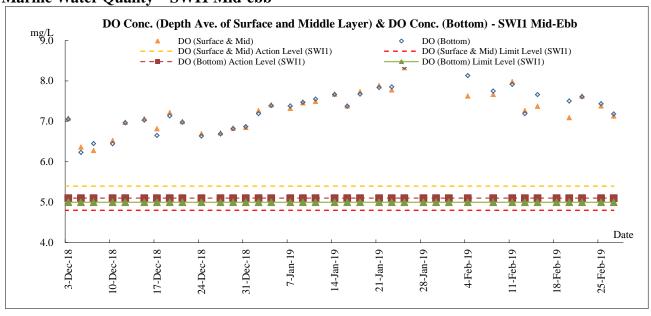


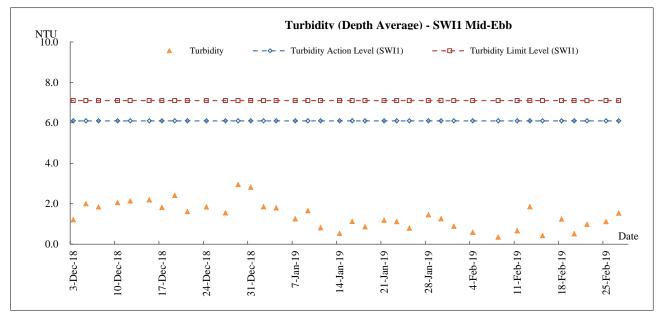


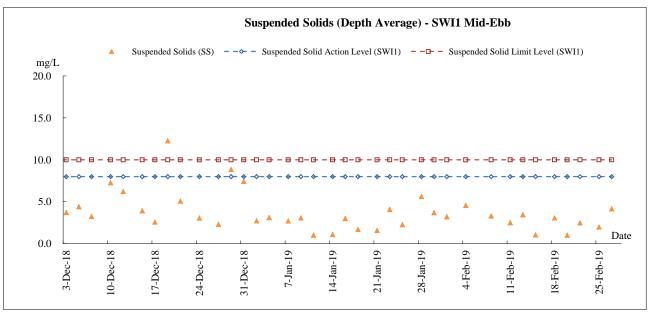




Marine Water Quality - SWI1 Mid-ebb

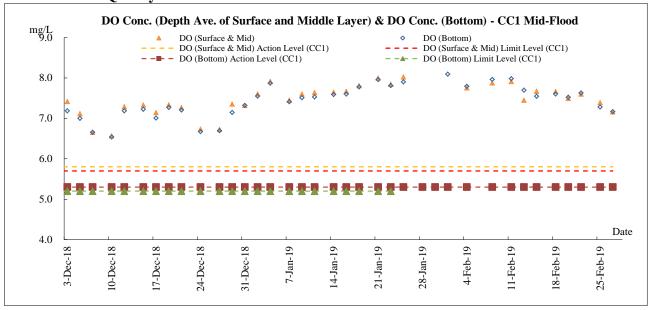


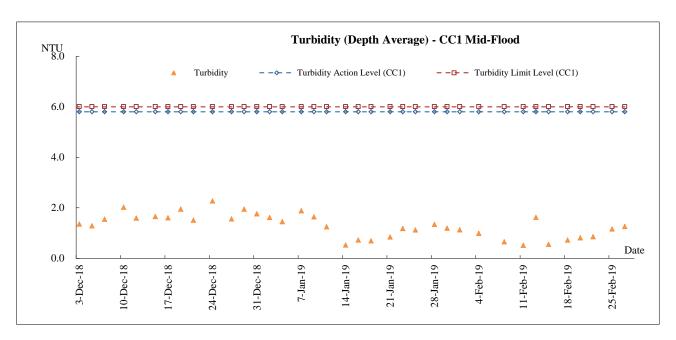


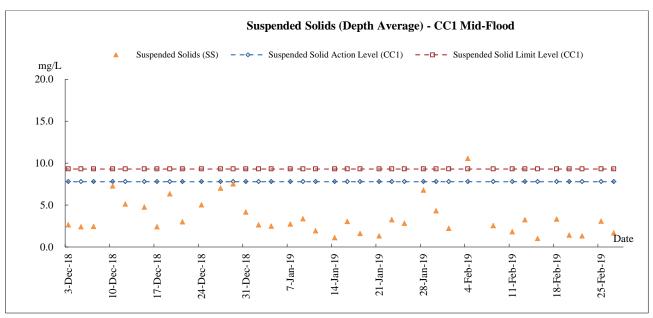




### Marine Water Quality - CC1 Mid-Flood

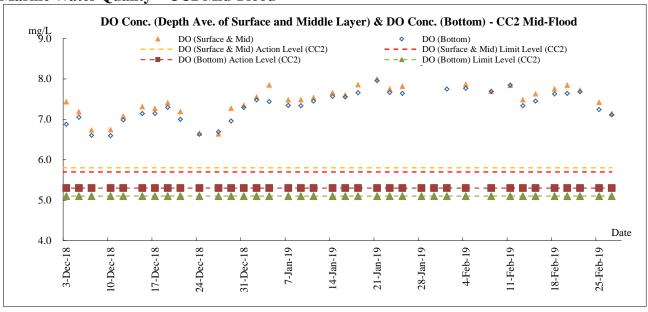


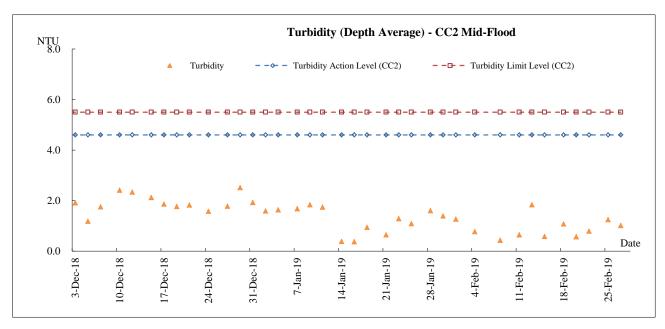


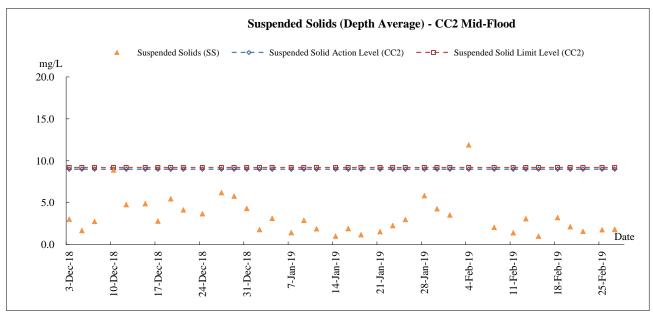




Marine Water Quality - CC2 Mid-Flood

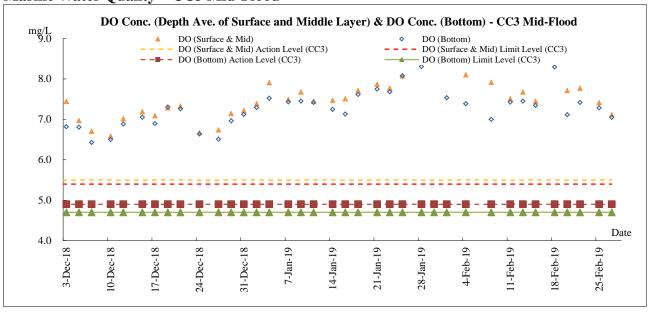


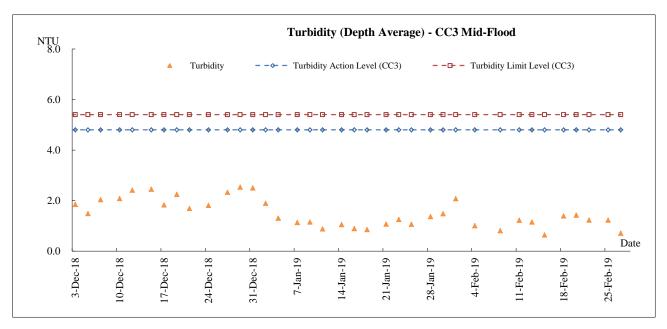


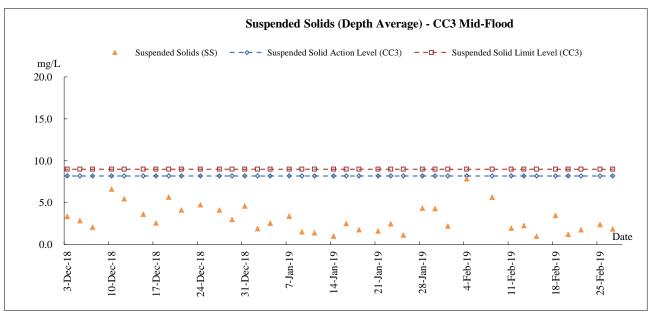




### Marine Water Quality - CC3 Mid-Flood

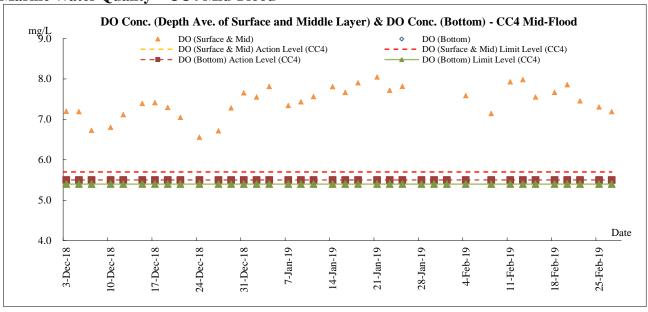


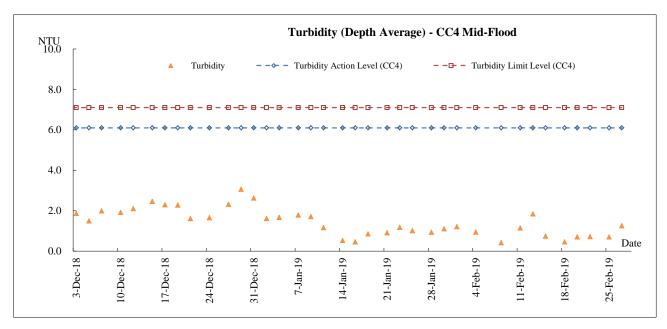


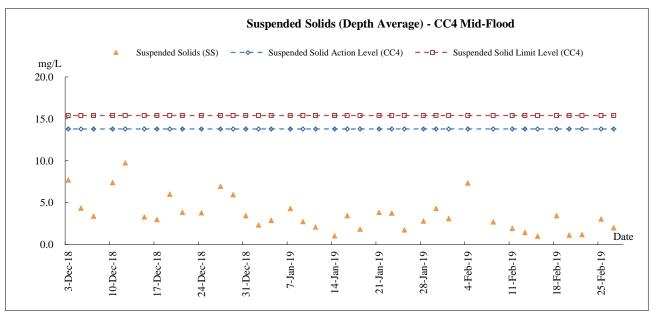




#### Marine Water Quality - CC4 Mid-Flood

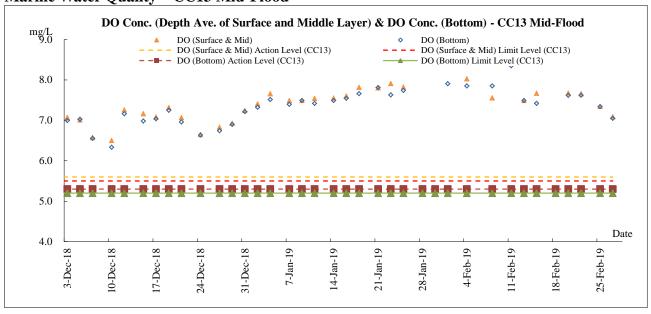


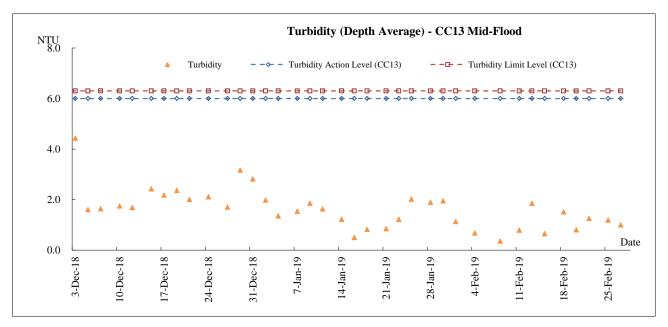


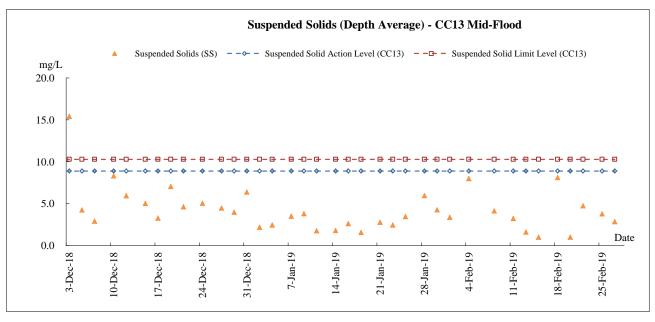




Marine Water Quality - CC13 Mid-Flood

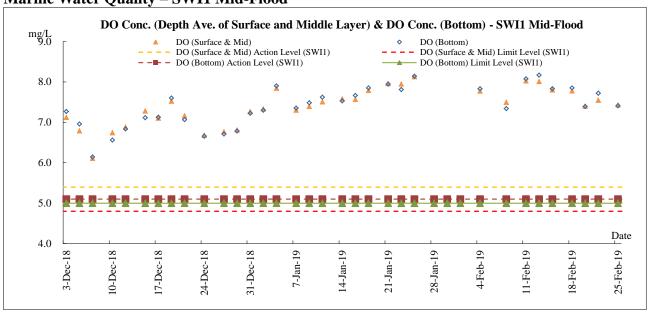


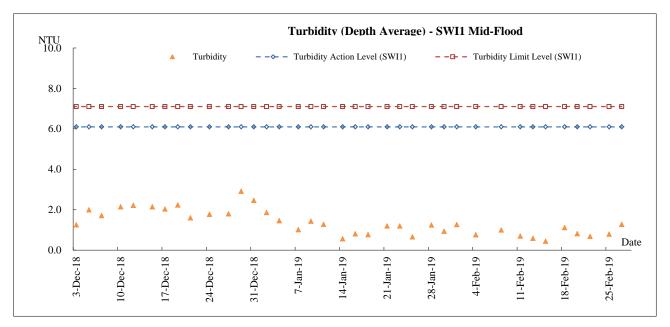


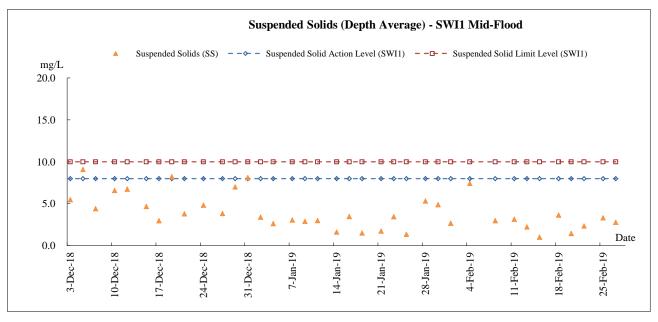




Marine Water Quality - SWI1 Mid-Flood









### Appendix J

**Meteorological Data** 



				T	seung Kv	wan O Sta	tion
Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidit y (%)	Wind Direction (degree)
1-Feb-19	Fri	Mainly cloudy with one or two rain patches. Slightly cooler.	0	17.8	6.9	67	NE
2-Feb-19	Sat	Moderate to fresh easterly winds, strong offshore.	Trace	17.8	7	79.7	E/NE
3-Feb-19 Sun Moderate east to northeasterly winds, fresh offshore at first.		Trace	22	5	81.2	S	
4-Feb-19	Mon	Mainly cloudy. Sunny intervals in the afternoon.	0	22.1	6.1	80	N/NW
5-Feb-19	Tue	Moderate to fresh easterly winds, strong offshore.	0	19.6	5.1	79.6	N/NW
6-Feb-19	Wed	Moderate east to northeasterly winds, fresh offshore at first.	0	22.5	5.8	81.3	S/SW
7-Feb-19	Thu	Moderate east to northeasterly winds, fresh offshore at first.	Trace	22.3	5.4	82.5	S/SW
8-Feb-19	Fri	Moderate to fresh easterly winds, strong offshore.	Trace	21.9	8.2	86	NE
9-Feb-19	Sat	Moderate east to northeasterly winds, fresh offshore at first.	0.8	18.5	7.7	85	N/NE
10-Feb-19	Sun	Moderate east to northeasterly winds, occasionally fresh offshore.	0.8	17.3	8.9	90	N/NE
11-Feb-19	Mon	Mainly cloudy. Sunny intervals in the afternoon.	Trace	17.5	5.7	86.2	N/NE
12-Feb-19	Tue	Sunny periods. Moderate east to northeasterly winds, fresh offshore at first.	0.2	18.2	6.5	82.5	N/NE
13-Feb-19	Wed	Mainly fine and warm during the day. Light to moderate easterly winds.	0	20.7	5	79.5	E/NE
14-Feb-19	Thu	Mainly cloudy. Sunny periods in the afternoon. Moderate easterly winds.	Trace	20.3	8.1	81.5	N/NE
15-Feb-19	Fri	Mainly cloudy. Warm with sunny periods tomorrow.	0.2	19.2	7.4	87.2	N
16-Feb-19	Sat	Moderate easterly winds, fresh offshore later tomorrow.	0	22.5	8.3	78	E/NE
17-Feb-19	Sun	There will be more showers and isolated thunderstorms later.	0.1	17.9	10.4	88.5	N/NE
18-Feb-19	Mon	Cloudy with a few showers. Visibility rather low.	18.1	16.9	8.2	93	E/NE
19-Feb-19	Tue	Warm with sunny intervals in the afternoon.	31	20.2	4.6	90.5	N/NE
20-Feb-19	Wed	Mainly cloudy with coastal fog tonight.	0.2	22.2	5.1	91.2	E/NE
21-Feb-19	Thu	Mainly cloudy. A few showers and coastal fog	Trace	20.1	4.9	95.5	N
22-Feb-19	Fri	Mainly cloudy with coastal fog tonight.	1.6	21.5	7.4	78	E/NE
23-Feb-19	Sat	Cloudy with a few showers. Visibility rather low.	12.3	16.6	8.7	85.2	N/NE
24-Feb-19	Sun	Moderate east to northeasterly winds, occasionally fresh later.	3.4	16	5.6	79.5	E/NE
25-Feb-19 Mon Mainly cloudy. Bright periods in the afternoon		Trace	16.7	7.5	86	N/NE	
26-Feb-19	Tue	Mainly cloudy. Bright periods in the afternoon	Trace	17.6	6.9	92.5	N/NE
27-Feb-19	Wed	Cloudy and cooler.	Trace	19.5	5.8	89	E/NE
28-Feb-19	Thu	Moderate to fresh easterly winds, occasionally strong offshore.	0	23.3	4.6	80.5	S



### Appendix K

**Waste Flow Table** 



### **Contract 1**

#### **Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2019</u>** (year)

Name of Person completing the record: <u>Calvin So (EO)</u>

Project : C	ross Bay Link,	, TKO, Main E	Bridge and Ass	ociated Work	S					Contract No.: NI	E/2017/07
	A	ctual Quantitie	es of Inert C&I	D Materials G	enerated Month	ıly	Actua	al Quantities o	of C&D Waste	es Generated M	Ionthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	$(in '000 m^3)$
Jan	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.023	0.000	0.000	0.077
Feb	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.032	0.000	0.000	0.036
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.113
Jul											
Aug								_			
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.845	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.113

Note:

9

- For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
   For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.
- 3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.



**Contract 2** 

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019 Year

		Actual Quan	tities of Inert C&I	) Materials Genera	ted Monthly			<b>Actual Quantities</b>	of C&D Wastes G	enerated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (See note 3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]
Jan	0.358	0.000	0.358	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.357
Feb	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.728
Mar											
Apr											
May											
June											
SUB- TOTAL	0.380	0.000	0.358	0.000	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.084
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec							·				
<b>TOTAL</b>	0.380	0.000	0.358	0.000	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.084

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Conversion to 1000m³ for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Assume the loaded volume of a dump truck for internal inert waste transfer is 17.9 m<sup>3</sup>



### **Appendix** L

**Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures** 



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
<b>Dust Impa</b>	ct (Contraction Phase)					
S5.5.5.1	Regular watering under good site practice shall be adopted. In accordance with the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42), watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is recommended to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%.	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311);</li> <li>and</li> <li>Air Pollution</li> <li>Control</li> <li>(Construction</li> <li>Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
S5.5.5.3	<ul> <li>The following dust suppression measures shall also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpiled dusty material shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed shall be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet shall be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high shall be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> <li>The portion of any road leading to the construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit shall be kept clear</li> </ul>	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	APCO (Cap. 311); and     Air Pollution     Control     (Construction     Dust) Regulation



EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>		T (1 / 17)	1	nentation	Requirements	
		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul> <li>of dusty materials;</li> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting shall be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport shall be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Exposed earth shall be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					be remeved	
S5.5.5.4	For the barging facilities at the site compound, the following good site practice is required:  • All road surfaces within the barging facilities shall be paved.  • Vehicles should pass through designated wheel wash facilities.  • Continuous water spray shall be installed at the loading point.	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	Site compound	Contractor	Construction stage	APCO (Cap. 311);     and     Air Pollution     Control     (Construction     Dust) Regulation	
S5.5.5.5	An audit and monitoring programme during the construction phase should be implemented by the Contractor to ensure that the construction dust impacts are controlled to within the HKAQO. Detailed requirements for the audit and monitoring programmes are given separately in the EM&A manual.  act (Contraction Phase)	Monitor the 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period	Selected representative dust monitoring station (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/AIR/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	APCO (Cap. 311); and     Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
S6.6.4.3	<ul> <li>Good site practice and noise management techniques:</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and the plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that are in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, shall be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>Mobile plant shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles, site office and other structures shall be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project on the affected NSRs	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.5-6		Reduce noise levels of plant items	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.7	Install site hoarding at the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.8-11	Use of temporary or movable noise barriers and full enclosure for relatively fixed plant source	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	For plant items listed in Table 6.7 and Appendix 6.1 of the EIA report at all construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
	Implement a noise monitoring programme under the EM&A manual	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/NS/001 & 209506/EMA/NS/002)	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.7.3.1	Partial enclosures along Road D9 and application of low noise surfacing material along CBL and Road D9	To minimize road traffic noise impact arising from the CBL and Road D9 on the affected NSRs	CBL and Road D9 (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/003)	CEDD/ Contractor	During operational stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>	Recommended Measures &	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to
		Main Concerns to Address		1180110	~ge	be Achieved
	lity Impact (Contraction Phase)					
S8.6.4.3	Marine Piling and Pile Excavation Works Marine piling and	To control potential		Contractor	Construction	• TM-EIAO; and
	pile excavation works shall be undertaken in such a manner as	impacts from marine piling			stage	• WPCO
	to minimize re-suspension of sediments. Standard good	and pile excavation works	works			
	practice measures shall be implemented, including the					
	following requirements:					
	• All marine piling and pile excavation works shall be					
	conducted within a floating single silt curtain.					
	• Mechanical closed grabs (with a size of5m3) shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal					
	tightly while being lifted.					
	• Barges shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings					
	to prevent leakage of material.					
	• Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not					
	be operated with leaking pipes.					
	• Loading of barges shall be controlled to prevent splashing of					
	dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges shall not					
	be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or					
	pollution of water during loading or transportation.					
	• Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed					
	fittings of barges before the vessel is moved.					
	• Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce					
	the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action.					
	• All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is					
	maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of					
	the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by					
	turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.					
	• The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other					
	objectionable matter to be present in the water within and					
00.644	adjacent to the works site.  Construction Site Runoff	Control potential coster	All construction sites	Control	C	• TM EIAO. and
S8.6.4.4		Control potential water	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons	quality impacts from			stage	• WPCO
	on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase	construction site run-off				
	mitigation measures, where appropriate, shall include the					
	following:					
	<ul> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based</li> </ul>					
	on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The					
	on the galactines in Appendix All of Flor Lee 114 1/94. The					



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;  Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m3 shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures shall be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any marine water bodies;  All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities shall be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road shall be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;  Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site shall be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;  All fuel tanks and storage areas shall be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; and  Regular environmental audit on the construction site shall be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the						
S8.6.4.6	meander, wetlands and fish ponds.  Sewage from workforce  • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks shall be	Control potential water quality impacts from	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	TM-EIAO; and WPCO	
	<ul><li>provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce;</li><li>A licensed contractor shall be employed to provide</li></ul>	sewage					



		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
	Monitoring Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme under the EM&A on level of suspended solids (SS) / turbidity and dissolved oxygen (DO) shall be carried out.	Control potential water quality impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction station	TM-EIAO; and WPCO
S8.7.3.2	Operational phase – Runoff from road surface Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors shall be installed, maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Control potential water quality impacts from road surface runoff	CBL and Road D9	Contractor	Construction and operational stage	TM-EIAO; and WPCO
Waste Ma	nagement (Contraction Phase)					
S9.5.2	<ul> <li>Good Site Practices</li> <li>Recommendations for good site practices:</li> <li>Nomination of an approved personnel to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective deposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures;</li> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre;</li> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites.</li> </ul>	Good site practices which ensure waste generated during construction phase is properly managed	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>	Recommended Measures &	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to
S9.5.4	<ul> <li>Waste Reduction Measures</li> <li>Recommendations for achieving waste reduction include:</li> <li>On-site reuse of any material excavated as far as practicable;</li> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal;</li> <li>Collection of aluminum cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction should be encouraged. Separately labelled recycling bins should also be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce;</li> <li>Recycling of any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity as far as possible;</li> <li>Prevention of the potential damage or contamination to the construction materials though proper storage and good site practices;</li> <li>Planning and stocking of construction materials should be made carefully to minimize amount of waste generated avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and</li> <li>Training on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse</li> </ul>	Main Concerns to Address  To reduce amount of waste generated during construction phase	All construction sites	Agent Contractor	Stage Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54); • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S9.5.5-6	<ul> <li>and recycling should be provided to workers.</li> <li>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste Recommendations for proper storage include: <ul> <li>Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from being washed away and to reduce wind-blown litter; and</li> <li>Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> </ul> </li> <li>With respect to the collection and transportation of waste from the construction works, the following is recommended: <ul> <li>Remove waste in a timely manner;</li> <li>Employ trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportations;</li> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To reduce the environmental implications of improper storage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>



		Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul><li>authorities; and</li><li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li></ul>						
S9.5.8-11	<ul> <li>C&amp;D Materials</li> <li>The following mitigation measures shall be implemented in handling the waste:</li> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified;</li> <li>Disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation;</li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage; and</li> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 06/2010</li> </ul>	
S9.5.13	Excavated Marine Sediments  During transportation and disposal of the excavated marine sediments, the following measures shall be taken to minimize potential environmental impacts:  • Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting	To minimize potential impacts on water quality	All construction sites where applicable	Contractor	Construction stage	• ETWBTC (Works) No. 34/2002	



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul> <li>seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</li> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation;</li> <li>Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP; and</li> <li>Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment-laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>						
S9.5.14-17	For those processes which generate chemical waste, the Contractor shall identify any alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical waste, or less dangerous types of chemical waste.	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation;	
	If chemical waste is produced at the construction site, the Contractor is required to register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows. Containers used for storage of chemical wastes shall:  • Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to					Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	
	corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;						
	<ul> <li>Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification have been approved by EPD; and</li> <li>Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with</li> </ul>						
	instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. The storage area for chemical wastes shall:						
	<ul> <li>Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</li> <li>Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> </ul>						
	• Have an impermeable floor and bunding of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;						



		Objectives of the			Implementation		Requirements	
EIA Ref	<b>Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures</b>	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved		
	<ul> <li>Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>Be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical waste shall:</li> <li>Be via a licensed waste collector; and</li> <li>Be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the CWTC which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or</li> <li>Be to a re-user of the waste, under approval from EPD.</li> </ul>	Main Concerns to Address				De Acmeved		
S9.5.18	Sewage An adequate number of portable toilets shall be provided for the on-site construction workers. Any waste shall be transferred to a sewage treatment works by a licensed collector.	Proper handling of sewage from worker to avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)		
S9.5.19	General Refuse General refuse generated on-site shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins shall also be provided to encourage recycling. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site on a daily basis separately from the construction and chemical wastes. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.	Minimize production of general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)		
S10.7.2.4	Good Site Practices – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains shall be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	TM-EIAO; and WPCO		
\$10.7.2.5	Site runoff control – For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff into marine waters is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	TM-EIAO; and WPCO		
S10.9.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the marine communities inside Junk Bay.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	TM-EIAO; and WPCO		



		Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
		communities within Junk Bay					
S11.6.2.2	Good Site Practices: – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains should be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring shall be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• TM-EIAO; and • WPCO	
S11.6.2.3	Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• TM-EIAO; and • WPCO	
S11.8.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the fishery resources.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	• TM-EIAO; and • WPCO	
Landscape	and Visual						
S13.8.1.2	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the construction stage</li> <li>CM1 - The construction area and contractor's temporary works areas should be minimized to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.</li> <li>CM2 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.</li> <li>CM3 - Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.</li> <li>CM4 - Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage).</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Work site/during construction	Funded and implemented by CEDD			



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>CM5 – Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme.</li> <li>CM6 – Advance screen planting to proposed roads and associated structures.</li> <li>CM7 – hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone).</li> <li>CM8 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen Works.</li> <li>CM9 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.</li> <li>CM10 – Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area.</li> <li>CM11 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of</li> </ul>					
S13.8.1.2	buildings and structures  OM1 – Compensatory tree planting for all felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Within the site boundary of the proposed works	and LCSD.	construction and operational stages	
S13.8.1.2	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the operational stage:</li> <li>OM2 – A continuous belt of screen planting along the roads. Planting of the belt of trees shall be carried out as advance works ahead of other site formation and building works.</li> <li>OM3 – Maximise soft landscape of the site, where space permits, roadside berms /slope treatment works should be created.</li> <li>OM4 – During detailed design, refine structure layout to create a planting strips along the roads to enhance greenery.</li> <li>OM5 – Use appropriate (visually unobtrusive and</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	CBL and Road D9/during construction and operation	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	construction and operational	



		Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	non-reflective) building materials and colours, and aesthetic design in built structures.  • OM6 – Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimizes potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimize unnecessary light spill.  • OM7 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures					
Landfill G				1 =		
S14.7.5	<ul> <li>Precautionary measures The following guidance has been extracted from the EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Guidance to ensure a robust and comprehensive set of measures to protect workers are provided.</li> <li>During all works, safety procedures shall be implemented to minimize the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers (especially in confined space) and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soils and groundwater.</li> <li>Safety officers who are specifically trained with regard to LFG and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances shall be present on all worksites throughout the works.</li> <li>All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site shall be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it.</li> <li>Those staff who work in, or have responsibility for "at risk" areas, including all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the consultation zone, shall receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to LFG hazards.</li> <li>Enhanced personal hygiene practices including washing thoroughly after working and eating only in "clean" areas shall be adopted where contact may have been made with any groundwater which is thought to be contaminated with</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/LFG/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)



	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the			nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>Ground level construction plant shall be fitted with vertical exhausts at least 0.6m above ground level and with spark arrestors.</li> <li>During piping assembly or ducting construction, all valves/seals shall be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed as installed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /ducting shall be capped at the end of each working day.</li> <li>Mobile offices, equipment stores, mess rooms etc. shall be located on an area which has been proven to be gas free (by survey with portable gas detectors) and ongoing monitoring shall be carried out to ensure that these areas remain gas free. Alternatively, such buildings shall be raised clear of the ground. If buildings are raised clear of the ground, the minimum, clear separation distance (as measured from the highest point on the ground surface to the underside of the lowest floor joist) shall be 500mm. However, in this case, it is highly recommended that all the site offices, equipment stores and mess rooms should be located outside the 250m Consultation Zone.</li> <li>Smoking and naked flames shall be prohibited within confined spaces. "No Smoking" and "No Naked Flame" notices in Chinese and English shall be posted prominently around the construction site. Safety notices shall be posted warning of the potential hazards.</li> <li>Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in confined spaces when controlled by a "permit to work" procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Office. The permit to work procedure shall set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure shall also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person who shall be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who shall have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of<!--</td--><td>Main Concerns to Address</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>be Achieved</td></li></ul>	Main Concerns to Address				be Achieved



		Objectives of the	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements	
EIA Ref		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address		Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul> <li>unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise shall be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas.</li> <li>During the construction works, adequate fire extinguishers and breathing apparatus sets shall be made available on site and appropriate training given in their use.</li> </ul>						
S14.7.6	<ul> <li>Landfill gas monitoring</li> <li>The following monitoring shall be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the 250m Consultation Zone:</li> <li>The works area shall be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's Guidance Note shall be followed. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored shall be set down prior to commencement of the works. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary. As a minimum these shall encompass the actions specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report.</li> <li>When portable monitoring equipment is used, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.</li> <li>All measurements shall be made with the monitoring tube located not more than 10mm from the surface.</li> <li>A standard form, detailing the location, time of monitoring and equipment used together with the gas concentrations measured, shall be used when undertaking manual monitoring to ensure that all relevant data are recorded.</li> <li>If methane (flammable gas) or carbon dioxide concentrations are in excess of the trigger levels or that of oxygen is below the level specified in the Emergency Management in the</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	Landfill Gas     Hazard     Assessment     Guidance Note     (EPD/TR8/97)	
S14.7.8-9	following section, then evacuation shall be initiated.  Emergency management	Health and safety of the		Contractor	Construction	• Landfill Gas	
	In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety	workers	construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone		stage	Hazard Assessment	



		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG.					Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)
	In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas.					
S14.7.16	<ul> <li>Protection measures – Operational phase</li> <li>An assumed presence of landfill gas shall be adopted at all times by maintenance workers;</li> <li>all maintenance workers inspecting any manhole shall be fully trained in the issue of LFG hazard;</li> <li>any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel shall be subject to entry safety procedure;</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces shall be followed to ensures compliance with the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance;</li> <li>a strictly regulated "work permit procedure" shall be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed; and</li> <li>Adequate communication with maintenance staff shall be maintained with respect to LFG.</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	Landfill Gas     Hazard     Assessment     Guidance Note     (EPD/TR8/97);     and     Code of Practice     on Safety and     Health at Work in     Confined Space
S14.7.17	General recommended precautionary & protection measures – Operational phase  LGF surveillance exercise shall be undertaken by the utility companies at the utility manholes/inspection chambers. The surveillance exercise shall be undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agree that surveillance is no longer required and this shall be based on all the available monitoring data for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul> <li>Landfill Gas         Hazard         Assessment         Guidance Note         (EPD/TR8/97);         and</li> <li>Code of Practice         on Safety and         Health at Work in         Confined Space</li> </ul>